<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. INTERVIEWER'S LABEL</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF INTERVIEWER ID:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Your Iw. No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Iw. Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Iw. Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINUTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Post-edit Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINUTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. SAMPLE ID#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF SPLITOFF: PERSON NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Who was your Respondent?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. HEAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. WIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. &quot;WIFE&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Total number of calls required to obtain interview (see item 19 of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Language of interview was ENTER all that apply:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. SPANISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION A: HOUSING

A1.  CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=A1CKPT)

SEE ITEMS 22 AND 23, (P. 4 OF COVERSHEET)

A.  ALL HU MEMBERS ARE FU MEMBERS (NOBODY HAS CYFUHU=2,3)

B.  ONE OR MORE HU MEMBERS ARE NOT FU MEMBER(S) BECAUSE:

1.  HAVE OWN COVERSHEET(S)
2.  LIVING WITH THIS FU ONLY TEMPORARILY
3.  SPLITS EXPENSES WITH THIS FU (ROOMMATE)
4.  REFUSED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE FU
7.  OTHER (SPECIFY):

INFORM R THAT THESE PERSONS ARE NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN INTERVIEW

A2.  TIME START:  __________________________

A4.  Do live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

[IF R ANSWERS "CONDO," PROBE FOR TYPE OF DWELLING]

1.  ONE-FAMILY
2.  TWO-FAMILY; DUPLEX
3.  APARTMENT; PROJECT
4.  MOBILE HOME; TRAILER
6.  ROW HOUSE TOWN HOUSE

7.  OTHER (SPECIFY)
A5. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=A5CKPT)
LOGIC: IF CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAGE GE 55 AND (CYAQRTH=101,102 OR CYAQRTH=202,222)
SEE FU LISTING, (P. 4 OF COVERSHEET)

EITHER HEAD OR WIFE/*WIFE IS AGE 55 OR OLDER

ALL OTHERS

GO TO A8

A6. Do you live in a retirement community, senior citizens' housing complex, nursing home, home for the aged, or adult foster care facility?

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO A15

A7. Which kind is that?

1. RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
2. SENIOR CITIZENS' HOUSING COMPLEX
3. NURSING HOME
4. HOME FOR AGED
5. ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITY

A8. We are interested in personal services you might get in addition to housing. At your (Type of Residence From A7), do you get medication or injections from a registered nurse?

1. YES  5. NO

A9. (At your (Type of Residence From A7), do you get) meals?

1. YES  5. NO

A10. (At your (Type of Residence From A7), do you get) maid service or cleaning?

1. YES  5. NO

A11. Anything Else?

1. YES  5. NO

Next Page, A13

A12. What is that? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. TRANSPORTATION  2. LAUNDRY  3. RECREATION

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
A13. CHECKPOINT (Varname=A13CKPT)

SEE A8-A11, (P. 2)—SERVICES PROVIDED

1. “Yes” to A8 or A9 or A10 or A11

GO TO A15

5. “NO” and A8 and A9 and A10 and A11

A14. Are these services included as part of the cost of housing or do you pay them separately?

1. ALL INCLUDED
2. SOME INCLUDED, SOME SEPARATE
3. ALL SEPARATELY

A15. How is your (home/apartment) heated— with gas, electricity, oil or what?
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

01. GAS
02. ELECTRICITY
03. OIL
04. WOOD
05. COAL
06. SOLAR
10. BOTTLED GAS; PROPANE
11. KEROSENE
97. OTHER (SPECIFY)
98. DK

A16. How many rooms do you have (for your family) not counting bathrooms? (TWO-DIGIT VARIABLE: 1-19=ACTUAL NUMBER OF ROOMS; 20=TWENTY OR MORE ROOMS; PLUS SPECIAL CODE BELOW)

00. FU SHARES A ONE-ROOM HU WITH NON-FU PERSONS

A17. There are government programs that give money to people to help them pay for heating their homes. Did you receive help with heating bills from any government program last winter (1997-1998)?

1. YES
5. NO

GO TO A19

A18. About how much did that amount to altogether? _______(4 DIGITS)
A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what? (NOTE: A DK/RF HERE IS DISASTROUS!)

1. ANY FU MEMBER OWNS OR IS BUYING (FULLY OR JOINTLY)
2. FU PAYS RENT
3. FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

GO TO A31  GO TO A36

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today? ______________(7 DIGITS)

A21. About how much are your total yearly property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes? ___________ (5 DIGITS)

A22. How much is your total yearly homeowner's insurance premium? ________ (4 DIGITS)

A23. Do you have a mortgage or loan on this property?

1. YES: MORTGAGE, LAND CONTRACT, HOME EQUITY LOAN, ETC.
2. NO

GO TO A40

MTGE BLOCK (ID=AQCASE, MTGENUM):

A23a. Is that a mortgage, a land contract, a home equity loan, or what?

1. MORTGAGE
2. LAND CONTRACT; LOAN FROM
3. HOME EQUITY
4. HOME IMPROVEMENT
5. LINE OF CREDIT LOAN
6. OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO A24

A23b. Is that the original loan and terms, or have you refinanced?

1. ORIGINAL
2. REFINANCED

GO TO A24

A24. About how much is the remaining principal on this mortgage? ______________(7 DIGITS)

A25. How much are your monthly mortgage payments? ___________ (5 DIGITS)

A25a. What is the current interest rate on that loan? (2 2-DIGIT VARS: ONE, A25ALEFT, FOR THE WHOLE NUMBER PORTION; ONE, A25ARITE, FOR THE FRACTION. CODES FOR A25ARITE AS FOLLOWS: 0=0, 1=1/8 OR .125, 2=1/4 OR .25, 3=3/8 OR .375, 4=1/2 OR .5, 5=5/8 OR .625, 6=3/4 OR .75, 7=7/8 OR .875, 8=OTHER (SPECIFY))

A26. What year did you (obtain that loan/refinance)? ___________ (TYEAR--4 DIGITS)

A27. About how many more years will you have to pay on it? _______ (2 DIGITS)

A28. Do you also have a second mortgage?

1. YES
2. NO

ASK A23a-A27 AGAIN FOR MAX OF TWO MORTGAGES

GO TO A29

A29. Do your mortgage payments include property taxes? 1. YES 5. NO

A30. Do your payments include insurance premiums? 1. YES 5. NO

END MTGE BLOCK  GO TO A40
IF FU PAYS RENT

A31. About how much rent do you pay a month? [IF FU LIVES WITH NON-FU MEMBERS, PROBE: Is that only for your (FU's) share of the rent?] (TWO VARIABLES: A31=FIVE DIGITS, A31PER=TPERWK)

A32. Is this (house/apartment) rented fully furnished?

1. YES  5. NO

A33. Is heating included in your monthly rent?

1. YES  5. NO

A34. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

1. YES      GO TO A40  5. NO

A35. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? [COST OF RENT]

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO A40

IF FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

A36. How is that? (OPENENDED)

A37. How much would it rent for if it were rented? [IF FU LIVES WITH NON-FU MEMBERS, PROBE: Would that be only for your (FU's) share of the rent?] (TWO VARIABLES: A37 IS 4 DIGITS, A37PER IS TPERWK)

A38. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

1. YES      GO TO A40  5. NO

A39. Are you paying no rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying all of it?

1. YES  5. NO
A40. Do you have air conditioning?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO A42

A41. Do you have it in all your rooms, or only in some of them?

1. ALL  2. SOME

A42. Have you moved any time since (Month) of 1997, when we last conducted a full interview with your household?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO A45

A43. What month and year was that? (MOST RECENT MOVE)

MONTH  YEAR

A44. Why did you move? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB; STOPPED GOING TO SCHOOL
2. TO LIVE NEARER TO WORK
3. MORE SPACE; BETTER PLACE
4. LESS SPACE/LESS EXPENSE (RENT, UPKEEP, ETC.)
5. OWN A HOME; TO GET PLACE OF MY OWN; TO GET MARRIED
6. BETTER NEIGHBORHOOD; CLOSER TO FAMILY/FRIENDS
7. OUTSIDE EVENTS (EVICTED/DIVORCED/JOB TRANSFER)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY):

A45. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

1. YES, MIGHT OR MAYBE  5. NO  8. DON’T KNOW

→ GO TO A48

A46. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1. DEFINITELY  2. PROBABLY  3. MORE UNCERTAIN

A47. Why (will/might) you move?
A48. The next few questions are about amounts paid for utilities, such as electricity and water. How much do you (and your family living there) usually pay for electricity per month on average? _________(TWO VARIABLES: A48 IS 4 DIGITS, A48PER IS TPERMO)

A49. (How much) for gas or other types of heating fuel per month? ____ (TWO VARIABLES: A49 IS 4 DIGITS, A49PER IS TPERMO)

A50. (How much do you [and your family living there] usually pay) for water and sewer per month? ____ (TWO VARIABLES: A50 IS 4 DIGITS, A50PER IS TPERMO)

A51. And do you have any other utility expenses?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO V1 (next page)

A52. What were those other utilities expenses? (OPENEND)

A53. On average, how much are these other utility expenses per month? _______ (TWO VARIABLES: A53 IS 3 DIGITS, A53PER IS TPERMO)
SECTION V: VEHICLES

V1. Do you (or anyone else in the family living there) own or lease a car or other vehicle for personal use?

1. YES  5. NO  TURN TO P. 5, TIME STAMP AFTER X5

V2. Altogether, how many vehicles do you (and your family living there) own or lease (for your personal use)?

VEHICLES OWNED/LEASED: __________

I would like to ask a few questions about (that vehicle/those vehicles, starting with the newest).

[V3-V5 ARE ASKED IN A SHELLOUT PROGRAM FOR UP TO 3 VEHICLES AND VALUES RETURNED TO SC.]

V3. What type of vehicle is it--a car, a truck, a van, a sport utility vehicle, or what?

V4. What year is it?

V5. What make and model is it?

[V6-V26, AS APPLY, ARE ASKED FOR UP TO 3 VEHICLES]

[IF DK MAKE OR MODEL OF CAR:]

V6. Is it a compact, midsize, full-size, or what?

1. COMPACT  2. MIDSIZE  3. FULLSIZE  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

V7. (And your YEAR/MAKE/MODEL,)
Who usually drives this vehicle?  [SEQ#, FIRST NAME, RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD]

V8. Did you buy it, lease it, receive it as a gift, or what?

1. BOUGHT  2. LEASED  3. RECEIVED AS GIFT  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

V9. Did you (buy/lease/receive/acquire) this vehicle new or used?

1. NEW  2. USED

V10a. In what year did you (buy/lease/receive/acquire) it?


V11. Not counting routine use to get to and from work, is this vehicle also used for business purposes?

1.YES  5.NO  GO TO V12

V11a. Is it used primarily for business purposes?

[DEFINITION: MORE THAN HALF OF THE MILESDriven PER YEAR ARE FOR BUSINESS]

1.YES  5.NO

V12. Is this vehicle used primarily for the transportation of a disabled person?

1.YES  5.NO

V13. CHECKPOINT

PER V8 AND V10a -- WHETHER THIS VEHICLE WAS BOUGHT/LEASED 1997 OR LATER

V10a IS 1997, 1998, OR 1999  5. ALL OTHERS

1. V8 IS “BUY”  2. V8 IS “LEASE”  5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO V14  NEXT PAGE, V24  NEXT PAGE, V23

V14. What was the total price of that vehicle (YEAR/MAKE/MODEL)?  $__________

V15. When you bought that vehicle, did you trade-in or sell a vehicle?

1.YES  5.NO  GO TO V17

V16. What did you get for the trade-in or sale?  $__________

V17. How much did you pay down in cash?  $__________

V18. Did you borrow or finance part of the total price?

1.YES  5.NO  NEXT PAGE, V23

V19. How much did you borrow, not including financing charges?

$__________

V20. How much are your payments and how often are they made?

$__________ PER: 5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER(SPECIFY):

V21. How many payments did you agree to make altogether?  ________

V22. How many payments have you made?  ________
V23. CHECKPOINT

1. ANOTHER VEHICLE MENTIONED (UP TO 3)  5. NO OTHER VEHICLE MENTIONED  → GO TO V28

REPEAT V6-V13 AS APPLY

[V24-V27 ARE ASKED FOR EACH VEHICLE LEASED IN 1997 OR LATER]

VEHICLE #:
FROM V4-V5 YEAR MAKE MODEL

V24. (And for your YEAR/MAKE/MODEL,) how much was your initial outlay for that lease--including your down payment and any fees?

$ ___________

V25. How much are your payments and how often are they made?

$ ______________ PER:  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER(SPECIFY):

V26. How many payments did you agree to make altogether? _______

V27. How many payments have you made? _______

V28. CHECKPOINT

1. ANOTHER VEHICLE MENTIONED (UP TO 3)  5. NO OTHER VEHICLES MENTIONED

REPEAT V7-V27 AS APPLY

Time Stamp in CATI
SECTION X: OTHER EXPENSES

TRANSPORTATION RELATED EXPENSES

X1. How much do you (and you family living there) pay for car insurance (for all your vehicles) per year? 
[IF NECESSARY: Please give me your best estimate.]

$ ______ PER: 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER(SPECIFY):

CATI CHECKPOINT

PER V8 AND V10a -- WHETHER ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT/LEASED BEFORE 1997

V10a IS BEFORE 1997  5. ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO X4

1. V8 IS “BUY”  2. V8 IS “LEASE”  5. ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO X4

X3. (Other than the car payments you already told me about,) how much did you (and your family living there) pay in car payments in [LAST MONTH]?

$ __________________

[Each item, X4a-X4f, is asked and recorded as a separate question.]

X4. In [LAST MONTH], how much did you (and your family living there) pay for each of these transportation related expenses…

[ENTER TO THE NEAREST DOLLAR. IF NONE, ENTER “0”.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Car repairs or maintenance?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Gasoline?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Parking and car pool?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Bus fares and train fares?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Taxicabs?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Other transportation costs?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CATI CHECKPOINT

1. AMOUNT GIVEN AT X4f. GREATER THAN ZERO  5. ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO TIME STAMP, AFTER X5

X5. What were those other costs? ______ [OPEN-END] ____________________________

Time Stamp in CATI
EDUCATION RELATED EXPENSES

X6. In 1998, did you (and your family living there) have any school-related expenses such as…

- Purchase or rental of books, supplies, uniforms, or equipment including computers and software;
- Tuition or tutoring (not including any amounts for day care or nursery school; I will ask about those later.
- Room and board for a family member who is away at school?

1. YES TO ANY EXPENSE ITEM 5. NO → GO TO X8

X7. How much in total were these expenses? $__________________

X8. In 1998, were there any other school-related expenses not already covered in the previous question?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO TIME STAMP AFTER X10

X9. What other types of school-related expenses did you have? ___[OPEN-ENDED]_____

X10. Altogether, how much were these other expenses? $___________

Time Stamp in CATI
SECTION B: EMPLOYMENT OF HEAD

B1. We would like to know about what (you/HEAD) (do/does)—(are you/ is he) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what? [CHECK AS MANY AS APPLY. IF BOX 1 OR 2 IS CHECKED, THEN FOLLOW SKIP TO B4.]

1. Working Now
2. Only Temporarily Laid off, sick Leave or Maternity Leave
3. Looking for work, unemployed

NEXT PAGE, B4

4. RETIRED

B2. In what year did (you/he) retire?

B3. (Are you/Is he) doing any work for money now at all?

1. YES
2. NO

5. DISABLED, PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY

6. KEEPING HOUSE

7. STUDENT

8. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________

Next Page, B4

Turn to Section C
B4. On (your/his) main job, (are you/is he) self-employed, (are you/is he) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

B4a. By that do you mean (you have/he has) one job, and (are/is) employed by both someone else and (yourself/himself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self-employment?

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO B5

B4b. So that we can get a clear description of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one do you consider to be (your/his) main job? [Iver: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

B4c. On that main job (Title from B4b) (are you/is he) self-employed, (are/is) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO B6
GO TO B5

B6. (Do you/Does he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
7. OTHER (Specify):

B7. Is (your/his) current job covered by a union contract?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B9

B8. (Do you/Does he) belong to that labor union?

1. YES
5. NO

B5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, B9
B9. What is (your /HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work (do you/does he) do?

____________________________________________________________________________________

B9a. What are (your/his) most important activities or duties?

____________________________________________________________________________________

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

____________________________________________________________________________________

B11. What is the name of (your/his) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B9-B10.]

____________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________
B12. (On your main job [TITLE FROM B11],) are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. SALARIED
2. SALARY + COMMISSION
3. PAID BY HOUR
4. HOURLY + TIPS
5. HOURLY + COMMISSION
6. OTHER

NEXT PAGE, B16

B18. How is that?

1. PIECEWORK, HOURLY + PIECEWORK/PRODUCTION
2. COMMISSION
5. SELF-EMPLOYED, FARMER “PROFITS”- DRAW ON ACCOUNT
6. BY THE JOB/DAY/MILE
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B19. (If you) worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?

$___________ PER HOUR

GO TO B20

B13. How much is your salary?

$___________ Per:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B14. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B17a

B15. About how much would you make per hour for those extra hours?

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME
5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, B17a
B16. What is (your/his) hourly wage rate for (your/his) regular work time?

$ _______________ PER HOUR

B17. What is (your/his) hourly wage rate for overtime? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME
5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B17a. CHECKPOINT

SEE B12, WHETHER TIPS OR COMMISSIONS

"HOURLY + TIPS" IS CHECKED
"SALARY + COMMISSION" OR "HOURLY + COMMISSION IS CHECKED
ALL OTHER

NEXT PAGE B20

B17b. How much are (your/his) tips, on average?

$ _______________ PER:

1. HOUR
2. DAY
3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR

NEXT PAGE, B20

B17c. How much is (your/his) commission, on average?

$ _______________ PER:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, B20
B20.  (Have you/Has he) been looking for another job during the past four weeks?

1. YES  

5. NO  

GO TO B22

B21.  What (have you/has he) been doing the last four weeks to find another job? (Any others?)

[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

3. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________________________________________

8. NOTHING

B22.  CHECKPOINT

SEE B4 OR B4c, -- WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

A. HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

B. ALL OTHERS  

NEXT PAGE, B24

B23.  How many years' experience (do you/does he) have altogether with (your/his) present employer?

__________________ YEARS  __________________ MONTHS  _______________ WEEKS
B24 In what month and year (did you/did he) start working for ((your/his) present employer/(yourself/himself))?
Please give us (your/his) most recent start date if (you have/he has) gone to work for (them/(yourself/himself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/he) start before 1998].

MONTH

DAY (if volunteered)

1998
1999
9996. 1998 OR 1999
DK WHICH

OTHER YEAR

9997. BEFORE 1998
DK EXACT YEAR

9998. DK YEAR AT ALL

B25. Is that when (you/he) started working in (your/his) present (position/work situation)?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B37

B26. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) present (position/work situation)?

MONTH  Day (if volunteered)

1998
1999

NEXT PAGE, B39

B27. Did (you/he) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B35

B28. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

B29. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay or what?

1. Promotion with higher pay
2. Major change in duties but same pay
3. Other (Specify): NEXT PAGE, B35

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
B35. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) started working for that employer in 1998? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

B36. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

B37. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage at that time?

$ ______ PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B38. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) started?

___________ HOURS PER WEEK

B39. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B11) (as (your/his) main job)?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

B40. (Did you/Did he) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 1998? If (you/he) were self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/him) as an employer. [IWER: HEAD CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES 5. NO GO TO B60

B41. What was (your/his) occupation on that job in 1998? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

B41a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R'S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFERRER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]

B41b. What kind of business or industry was that in?

B41c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B41-B41b.]

B42. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c) (as (your/his) main job)?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All
B42a. CHECKPOINT

SEE B39 AND B42, --OVERLAP OF 1998 MAIN JOBS

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT B42 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT B39

GO TO B43

B58. We would like to refer to that job, (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), as an extra job, and I will be asking you about that later in this section.

GO TO B59

B42b. During that time, were there weeks when (you were/he was) employed at both jobs?

YES
NO

GO TO B43

B42c. How many weeks was that?

B42d. During that time, which did (you/he) consider to be (your/his) main employment?

B43. On (your/his) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), (were you/was he) self-employed, (were you/was he) employed by someone else, or what? [REFERS TO 1998]

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

B45. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
8. Don’t Know

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________

B44. Was that an unincorporated Business or a corporation.

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, B45a
B45a. About how much did (you/he) make at this in 1998?

S _____ PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B45b. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job in 1998?

HOURS PER WEEK

B46. During 1998, did (your/his) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c) change?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B48

B46a. In what month did that happen?  MONTH

B47. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY  5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ____________________________________________

B48. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/he) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c). In what month and year did (you/he) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c)?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)


NEXT PAGE, B53

B49. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) first started working for them? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

__________________________________________

B49a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

__________________________________________
B51. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage with that employer?

$____ PER  
1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B52. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) first started? __________ HOURS PER WEEK

B53. (Have you/Has he) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c) as a main job? (Before (you/he) started your present job?)

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B59

B54. In what month and year did (you/he) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c)?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  1998  1999  9998. 1998 or 1999  DK WHICH

B55. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, (were you/was he) laid off, did (you/he) quit, or what? (Any other?) __________________________

B55a. CHECKPOINT:

SEE B43,--WHETHER SEFL-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  ALL OTHERS

B56. How much (were you/was he) making at that time?

$____ PAID PER:  
1. Hour  3. Week

4. 2 Weeks  5. Month  6. Year

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B57. What was (your/his) final wage or salary when (you/he) left that employer?

$____ PAID PER:  
1. Hour  3. Week

4. 2 Weeks  5. Month  6. Year

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B57a. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work just before (you/he) left? __________ HOURS PER WEEK

B59. Did (you/he) have any other main-job employers at any time during 1998? (Remember to count (yourself/him) as an employer if (you were/he was) self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B60
**CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS TO WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY = .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS =1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B60. We’re interested in how (you/he) spent (your/his) time from January through December 1998. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because someone else was sick?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B63

B61. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B62. When was that?

_____________________________

B63. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because (you/he) were sick?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B66

B64. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B65. When was that?

_____________________________

B66. Did (you/he) take any vacation or time off during 1998?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B69

B67. How much vacation or time off did (you/he) take?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B68. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _________ THRU ___________  FROM _________ THRU ___________
B69. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because (you/he) were on strike?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B72

B70. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B71. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM  _____THRU_____  FROM  _____THRU_____  

B72. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because (you/he) were employed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B75

B73. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B74. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM  _____THRU_____  FROM  _____THRU_____  

B74a. In which months (were you/was he) unemployed for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

B75. Were there any weeks in 1998, when (you/he) didn’t have a job and (were not/was not) looking for work?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B78

B76. How much time was that?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B77. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM  _____THRU_____  FROM  _____THRU_____  

B77a. Which months had at least one week when (you/he) didn’t have a job and (were not/was not) looking for one?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec
B78. Then, how many weeks did (you/he) actually work on (your/his) main job(s) in 1998?

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 1998

| 97. ALL THE REST | 00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1998 |

GO TO B82

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on (your/his) main job(s) in 1998?

B80. Did (you/he) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO B81a

B81. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1998? TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1998

B81a. CHECKPOINT


MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 1998  ALL OTHERS  GO TO B82 NEXT PAGE

B81b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 1998)

B81c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work in 1998 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2ND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOURS IN 1998

B81d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/he) work on that job in 1998?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2ND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B82. Now I’d like to talk about the extra job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/he) have an extra job or other way of making money in 1998?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO SECTION D

B83. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


B84. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

________________________________________________________

B84a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

________________________________________________________

B85. What kind of business or industry was that in?

________________________________________________________

B86. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B84-B85]

________________________________________________________

B87. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$ __________ PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B88. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 1998?

_________________________ WEEKS IN 1998

B89. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?

__________________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

B90. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

_________________________ MONTH  ___________________ YEAR

B91. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
B92. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES 5. NO  → GO TO B94

B93. In what month and year was that?

MONTH 1998 1999 9998. 1998 or 1999
DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED) DK WHICH

B94. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO  → GO TO SECTION D

B95. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


B96. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

__________________________________________

B97. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

__________________________________________

B98. What kind of business or industry was that in?

__________________________________________

B98a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B96-B98]

__________________________________________

B99. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$ ______ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B100. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 1998?  __________ WEEKS IN 1998

B101. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?  __________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998
B102. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

MONTH   YEAR

B103. In which months during 1998, (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

B104. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO B106

B105. In what month and year was that?

MONTH   DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)   YEAR

1998    1999    9998. 1998 or 1999  DK WHICH

B106. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO SECTION D

ASK B95-B106 AGAIN
SECTION C: HEAD IS NOT WORKING NOW ["NO" TO B3]

C1. (Have you/Has he) been looking for work during the past four weeks?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO NEXT PAGE, C4

C2. What (have you/has he) been doing the last four weeks to find work? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

3. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER(SPECIFY): __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________

8. NOTHING

C3. How long (have you/has he) been looking for work?

__________________  ____________________  ____________________
YEARS  MONTHS  WEEKS
C4. (Have you/Has he) ever done any work for money?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C6

C5. In what month and year did (you/he) last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/he) last work before 1998?]

MONTH

DAY (if volunteered)

1998 1999

9996. 1998 OR 1999

OTHER

YEAR

9997. BEFORE 1998

DK EXACT YEAR

9998. DK YEAR

AT ALL

C6. Were there any times in 1998 when (you were/he was) looking for work?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO SECTION D

C7. How many weeks was that?

52. ALL OR

C8. In which months (were you/was he) looking for work for at least one week?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July

Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

GO TO SECTION D

C9. What was (your/his) main occupation on (your/his) last job? What sort of work did (you/he) do? __________________________

C10. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? ________________________________________________________________

C11. What kind of business or industry was that in? ________________________________________________________________
C12. On (your/his) main job, (were you/was he) self-employed, (were you/was he) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

C12a. By that do you mean (you had/he had) one job, and (were/was) employed by both someone else and (yourself/himself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self-employment?

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO C13

C12b. So that we can get a clear description of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one did you consider to be (your/his) main job? [Iwer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

C12c. On that main job (Title from B4b) (were you/was he) self employed, are employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO B6
GO TO B5

C14. (Did you/Did he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t

7. OTHER (Specify):

C13. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

GO TO C14a
C14a. What was the name of (your/his) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C9-C11.]

C15. What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, (were you/was he) laid off, did (you/he) quit, or what?
C16. In what month and year did (you/he) start working for ((your/his) last employer/yourself/himself)?
   Please give us (your/his) most recent start date if (you/he) have gone to work for (them/himself)
   more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/he) start before 1998].

   MONTH      DAY (if volunteered)
   1998     1999
   9996, 1998 OR 1999
   DK WHICH
   OTHER
   YEAR
   9997. BEFORE 1998
   DK EXACT YEAR
   9998. DK YEAR
   AT ALL

   NEXT PAGE, C29

   C17. Is that when (you/he) started working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?
   1. YES      5. NO

   C20. In what month did that happen?
   MONTH

   C21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?
   1. Promotion with higher pay
   5. Major change in duties but same pay
   6. Other (Specify): NEXT PAGE, C27

   C18. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?
   MONTH      DAY (if volunteered)
   1998     1999
   GO TO C21

   C19. Did (you/he) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?
   1. YES      5. NO
   NEXT PAGE, C27

   C22. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?
   MONTH      DAY (if volunteered)
   MONTH      DAY (if volunteered)
   1998     1999
   NEXT PAGE, C32

   C23. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?

   C24. Did (you/he) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?
   1. YES      5. NO

   C25. In what month did that happen?
   MONTH

   C26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?
   1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

   5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
C27. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) started working for the employer in 1998. What sort of work did (you/he) do?

C28. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

C29. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage at that time?

$________ PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C30. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) started?

_____________ HOURS PER WEEK

C31. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C14a) (as (your/his) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

C32. Did (you/he) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 1998? If (you were/he was) self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/him) as an employer.

[IF: HEAD CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO C52

C33. What was (your/his)occupation on that job in 1998? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

C33a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? [IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R'S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]

C33b. What kind of business or industry was that in?

C33c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IF: NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C33-C33b.]

C34. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c) (as (your/his) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
C34a. CHECKPOINT

SEE C31 AND C34, --OVERLAP OF 1998 MAIN JOBS

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT C34 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT C31

GO TO C35

C50. We would like to refer to that job, (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), as an extra job, and I will be asking you about that later in this section.

GO TO C51

C34b. During that time, were there weeks when (you were/he was) employed at both jobs?

YES

NO

GO TO C35

C34c. How many weeks was that?


C34d. During that time, which did (you/he) consider to be (your/his) main employment?

C35. On (your/his) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c), (were you/was he) self-employed, (were you/was he) employed by someone else, or what? [REFERS TO 1998]

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

C37. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
5. Don’t Know
6. Other (specify): _______________________

C36. Was that an unincorporated Business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION
3. Other (specify): _______________________

NEXT PAGE, C37a
C37a. About how much did (you/he) make at this in 1998?

$_______PAID PER

1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C37b. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job in 1998?

HOURS PER WEEK

C38. During 1998, did (your/his) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c) change?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO C40

C38a. In what month did that happen?  --------- MONTH ---------

C39. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY  5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ________________________________

C40. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/he) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c). In what month and year did (you/he) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c)?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

1998  OTHER YEAR:  9997. BEFORE 1998 DK EXACT YEAR  9998. DK YEAR AT ALL

NEXT PAGE, C45

C41. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) first started working for them? What sort of work did (you/he) do?


C41a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?


C43. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage with that employer?

$ _______ PAID PER
1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C44. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) first started?

HOURS PER WEEK

C45. (Have you/Has he) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c) as a main job?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C51

C46. In what month and year did (you/he) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c)?

MONTH DAY (IF VOLUNTEED) 1998 1999 9998. 1998 or 1999 DK WHICH

C47. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, (were you/was he) laid off, did (you/he) quit, or what? (Any other?)

C48. CHECKPOINT:
SEE C35,--WHETHER SEFL-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ALL OTHERS

C48a. How much (were you/was he) making at that time?

$ _______ PAID PER:
1. Hour 3. Week
4. 2 Weeks 5. Month 6. Year
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

GO TO C49a

C49. What was (your/his) final wage or salary when (you/he) left that employer?

$ _______ PAID PER:
1. Hour 3. Week
4. 2 Weeks 5. Month 6. Year
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C49a. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work just before (you/he) left?

HOURS PER WEEK

C50. Did (you/he) have any other main-job employers at any time during 1998? (Remember to count (yourself/him) as an employer if (you/he) were self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C52

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT
CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS TO WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY = .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C52. We’re interested in how (you/he) spent (your/his) time from January through December 1998. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because someone else was sick?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C55

C53. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_______DAYS _________WEEKS _________MONTHS

C54. When was that? ________________________________

C55. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because (you/he) were sick?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C58

C56. How much work did you miss?

_______DAYS _________WEEKS _________MONTHS

C57. When was that? _______________________________

C58. Did (you/he) take any vacation or time off during 1998?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C61

C59. How much vacation or time off did (you/he) take?

_______DAYS _________WEEKS _________MONTHS

C60. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM ________THRU_________ FROM ________THRU_________
C61. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because (you were/he was) on strike?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO C64

C62. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_______DAYS _______WEEKS _______MONTHS

C63. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _______  FROM _______ THRU _______

C64. Did (you/he) miss any work in 1998 because (you were/he was) employed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO C67

C65. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_______DAYS _______WEEKS _______MONTHS

C66. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _______  FROM _______ THRU _______

C66a. In which months (were you/was he) unemployed for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

C67. Were there any weeks in 1998, when (you/he) didn’t have a job and (were/was) not looking for work?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO C70

C68. How much time was that?

_______DAYS _______WEEKS _______MONTHS

C69. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _______  FROM _______ THRU _______

C69a. Which months had at least one week when (you/he) didn’t have a job and (were/was) not looking for one?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

C70. Then, how many weeks did (you/he) actually work on (your/his) main job(s) in 1998?

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 1998

01. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1998

97. ALL THE REST

GO TO C74

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW
C71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on (your/his) main job in 1998? ____________

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

C72. Did (you/he) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO C73a

C73. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1998? __________

TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1998

C73a. CHECKPOINT

SEE C31, C34 AND WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT—WHETHER MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 1998.

MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 1998

ALL OTHERS

GO TO C74

NEXT PAGE

C73b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 1998)

C73c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work in 1998 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__________</td>
<td>__________</td>
<td>__________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOURS/WEEK

HOURS/WEEK

HOURS/WEEK

HOURS IN 1998

HOURS IN 1998

HOURS IN 1998

C73d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/he) work on that job in 1998?
C74. Now I’d like to talk about the extra job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/he) have an extra job or other way of making money in 1998?

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO SECTION D

C75. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


C76. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

C76a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

C77. What kind of business or industry was that in?

C78. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C76-C77]

C79. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$______ PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C80. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 1998?

WEEKS IN 1998

C81. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

C82. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

MONTH  YEAR

C83. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
C84. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO C86

C85. In what month and year was that?

MONTH DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

1998 1999 9998. 1998 or 1999 DK WHICH

C86. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO SECTION D

C87. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


C88. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

________________________________________

C89. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

________________________________________

C90. What kind of business or industry was that in?

________________________________________

C91a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C88-C90]

________________________________________

C91. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$____ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C92. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 1998?

__________________ WEEKS IN 1998

C93. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?

__________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998
C94. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

C95. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

C96. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO C98

C97. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  YEAR

C98. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION D

ASK C87-C98 AGAIN
SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT OF WIFE/"WIFE"

D1. We would like to know about what (you/your Wife/"Wife") does- (are you/is she) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what? [CHECK AS MANY AS APPLY. IF BOX 1 OR 2 IS CHECKED, THEN FOLLOW SKIP TO D4.]

1. Working Now  
2. Only Temporarily Laid off, sick Leave or Maternity Leave  
3. Looking for work, unemployed  
4. RETIRED  
5. DISABLED, PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY  
6. KEEPING HOUSE  
7. STUDENT  
8. OTHER (SPECIFY):  

D2. In what year did (You/she) (HEAD) retire?  

D3. (Are you/Is she) doing any work for money now at all?  
1. YES  
2. NO  

NEXT PAGE, D4
D4. On (your/her) main job, (are you/is she) self-employed, (are you/is she) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

D4a. By that do you mean (you have/she has) one job, and are employed by both someone else and (yourself/herself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self-employment?

1. ONE JOB

2. TWO JOBS

GO TO D5

D4b. So that we can get a clear descriptions of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one do you consider to be (your/her) main job? [Imer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

D4c. On that main job (Title from D4b) (are you/is she) self-employed, (are/is) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO D6

GO TO D5

D6. (Do you/Does she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t

2. State Gov’t

3. Local Gov’t

4. Private Non-Gov’t

7. OTHER (Specify):

D5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

D7. Is (your/her) current job covered by a union contract?

1. YES

5. NO

NEXT PAGE, D9

D8. (Do you/Does she) belong to that labor union?

1. YES

5. NO
D9. What is (your/her) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

____________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________

D9a. What are (your/her) most important activities or duties?

____________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

____________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________

D11. What is the name (of your/her) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT D9-D10.]

____________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________
D12. On (your/her) main job [TITLE FROM D11], (are you/is she) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. SALARIED
2. SALARY + COMMISSION
3. PAID BY HOUR
4. HOURLY + TIPS
5. HOURLY + COMMISSION
6. OTHER

NEXT PAGE, D16

D18. How is that?

1. PIECEWORK, HOURLY + PIECEWORK/PRODUCTION
2. COMMISSION
5. SELF-EMPLOYED, FARMER “PROFITS”- DRAW ON ACCOUNT
6. BY THE JOB/DAY/MILE

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D19. If you worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?
$ __________________ PER HOUR
GO TO D20

D13. How much is (your/her) salary?

$ __________________ Per:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D14. If (you/she) were to work more hours than usual during some week, would (you/she) get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B17a

D15. About how much would (you/she) make per hour for those extra hours?

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME

5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, D17a
D16. What is (your/her) hourly wage rate for (your/her) regular work time?

$_________ PER HOUR

D17. What is (your/her) hourly wage rate for overtime? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME
5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D17a. CHECKPOINT

SEE D12, WHETHER TIPS OR COMMISSIONS

“HOURLY + TIPS” IS CHECKED
“SALARY + COMMISSION” OR “HOURLY + COMMISSION IS CHECKED
ALL OTHER

NEXT PAGE D20

D17b. How much are (your/her) tips, on average?

$_________ PER:

1. HOUR
2. DAY
3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, D20

D17c. How much is (your/her) commission, on average?

$_________ PER:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, D20
D20. (Have you/Has she) been looking for another job during the past four weeks?

1. YES  
5. NO  

GO TO D22

D21. What (have you/has she) been doing the last four weeks to find another job? (Any others?)  
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________________
   ______________________________

D22. CHECKPOINT

SEE D4 OR D4c, WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

A. HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

B. ALL OTHERS  

NEXT PAGE, D24

D23. How many years' experience (do you/does she) have altogether with (your/her) present employer?

______________YEARS ______________MONTHS ______________WEEKS
D24. In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (your/her) (present employer/yourself/herself)?
Please give us (your/her) most recent start date if (you/she) have gone to work for (them/yourself/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/she) start before 1998].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9996. 1998 OR 1999 DK WHICH</td>
<td>OTHER YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997. BEFORE 1998 DK EXACT YEAR</td>
<td>1998. DK YEAR AT ALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D25. Is that when (you/she) started working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

1. YES
5. NO

D26. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

D27. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?

1. YES
5. NO

D28. In what month did that happen?

D29. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. Promotion with higher pay
5. Major change in duties but same pay
6. Other (Specify): NEXT PAGE, D35

D30. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

D31. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

D32. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?

1. YES
5. NO

D33. In what month did that happen?

D34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY
5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
D35. What was (your/her) occupation when (you/she) started working for that employer in 1998? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

D36. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

D37. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage at that time?

$ _______ PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D38. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) started?

____________________ HOURS PER WEEK

D39. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D11) (as (your/her) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

D40. Did (you/she) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 1998? If (you/she) (were/was) self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/her) as an employer. [IWER: WIFE/"WIFE" CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES 5. NO GO TO D60

D41. What was (your/wife's/"wife's) occupation on that job in 1998? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

D41a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R'S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]

D41b. What kind of business or industry was that in?

D41c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B41-B41b.]

D42. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) (as (your/her) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
D42a. CHECKPOINT

1. NO OVERLAP

2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY

3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS

4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT D42 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT D39

D58. We would like to refer to that job, (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), as an extra job, and I will be asking you about that later in this section.

GO TO D59

D42b. During that time, were there weeks when (you (WIFE/"WIFE")) were employed at both jobs?

YES

NO

GO TO D43

D42c. How many weeks was that? ____________________________

D42d. During that time, which did (you/she) consider to be (your/her) main employment?

D43. On (your/her) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c), were (you (WIFE/"WIFE")) self-employed, (were you/was she) employed by someone else, or what? [REFERS TO 1998]

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

D45. Did (you (WIFE/"WIFE")) work for the federal, state, or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t

2. State Gov’t

3. Local Gov’t

4. Private Non-Gov’t

8. Don’t Know

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ____________________________

D44. Was that an unincorporated Business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, D45a
D45a. About how much did (you/she) make at this in 1998?

$____ PER 1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D45b. And how many hours a week did you work on this job in 1998?

HOURS PER WEEK

D46. During 1998, did your/(WIFE/"WIFE") job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) change?

1. YES  5. NO GO TO D48

D46a. In what month did that happen?  _____

MONTH

D47. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY  5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _________________________________

D48. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/wife/"wife") first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c).  In what month and year did (you/wife/"wife") start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c)?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)


NEXT PAGE, D53

D49. What was your occupation when you first started working for them?

What sort of work did you do?

D49a. What were your most important activities or duties?
D51. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage with that employer?

$ ______ PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER
(SPECIFY):

D52. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) first started?

HOURS PER WEEK

D53. (Have you/Has she) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) as a main job? (Before (you/she) started (your/her? present job?)

1. YES 5. NO GO TO D59

D54. In what month and year did (you/she) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c)?

MONTH DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

D55. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, were (you/wife/"wife") laid off, did (you/she) quit, or what? (Any other?)

D55a. CHECKPOINT:

SEE D43,--WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ALL OTHERS

D56. How much (were you/was she) making at that time?

$ ______ PAID PER: 1. Hour 3. Week

4. 2 Weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

GO TO D57A

D56. How much was (your/her) final wage or salary when (you/she) left that employer?

$ ______ PAID PER: 1. Hour 3. Week

4. 2 Weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D57a. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work just before you left?

HOURS PER WEEK

B59. Did (you/she) have any other main-job employers at any time during 1998? (Remember to count (yourself/her) as an employer (if you/she) were self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES 5. NO GO TO B60

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT
### CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

(BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY</td>
<td>= .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS</td>
<td>= .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>2 MONTHS = 8.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS</td>
<td>= .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS</td>
<td>= .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>4 MONTHS = 17.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS</td>
<td>= 1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D60. We’re interested in how (you/she) spent (your/her) time from January through December 1998. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because someone else was sick?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO D63

D61. How much work did (you/she) miss?

| _____DAYS | _____WEEKS | _____MONTHS |

D62. When was that?  
________________________

D63. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because (you/she) were sick?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO D66

D64. How much work did (you/she) miss?

| _____DAYS | _____WEEKS | _____MONTHS |

D65. When was that?  
________________________

D66. Did (you/she) take any vacation or time off during 1998?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO D69

D67. How much vacation or time off did (you/she) take?

| _____DAYS | _____WEEKS | _____MONTHS |

D68. When was that?  
(GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)  
FROM _____THRU _________  
FROM _____THRU _________
D69. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because (you/she) were on strike?

1. YES 5. NO  
GO TO D72

D70. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_______DAYS _________WEEKS _________MONTHS

D71. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______THRU_________ FROM _______THRU_________

D72. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because (you/she) were employed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES 5. NO  
GO TO D75

D73. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_______DAYS _________WEEKS _________MONTHS

D74. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______THRU_________ FROM _______THRU_________

D74a. In which months (were you/was she) unemployed for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

D75. Were there any weeks in 1998, when (you/she) didn’t have a job and were not looking for work?

1. YES 5. NO  
GO TO D78

D76. How much time was that?

_______DAYS _________WEEKS _________MONTHS

D77. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______THRU_________ FROM _______THRU_________

D77a. Which months had at least one week when you didn’t have a job and were not looking for one?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec
D78. Then, how many weeks did (you/she) actually work on (your/her) main job(s) in 1998?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Weeks Worked in 1998</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97. All the rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00. Did not work at all in 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO D82

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW

D79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on (your/her) main job(s) in 1998?

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

D80. Did (you/she) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO D81a

D81. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1998? TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1998

D81a. CHECKPOINT


MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 1998  ALL OTHERS GO TO D82 NEXT PAGE

D81b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 1998)

D81c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work in 1998 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D81d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/she) work on that job in 1998?
D82. Now I’d like to talk about the extra job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/she) have an extra job or other way of making money in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO  → GO TO SECTION F

D83. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


D84. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

________________________________________________________________________

D84a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

________________________________________________________________________

D85. What kind of business or industry was that in?

________________________________________________________________________

D86. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT D84-D85]

________________________________________________________________________

D87. About how much did (you/she) make at this?

$ ______ PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D88. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 1998? ___________ WEEKS IN 1998

D89. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job? ___________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

D90. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)? ___________ MONTH _________ YEAR

D91. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?  

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
D92. (Have you/has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO D94

D93. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

1998  1999  9998. 1998 or 1999  DK WHICH

D94. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION F

D95. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

Gov’t  Gov’t  Gov’t  Non-Gov’t

D96. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

________________________________________________________________________

D97. What were your most important activities or duties?

________________________________________________________________________

D98. What kind of business or industry was that in?

________________________________________________________________________

D98a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT D96-D98]

________________________________________________________________________

D99. About how much did (you,she) make at this?

$ _____ PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D100. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 1998?  __________ WEEKS IN 1998

D101. On average, how many hours a week did (you, she) work on this job?  __________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

D102. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?  __________ MONTH  __________ YEAR
D103. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

D104. (Have you/Has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO D106

D105. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  1998  1999  9998, 1998 or 1999  DK WHICH

D106. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION F

ASK D95-D106 AGAIN
SECTION E: WIFE/"WIFE" IS NOT WORKING NOW ["NO" TO D3]

E1. (Have you/Has she) been looking for work during the past four weeks?

1. YES 5. NO  
GO TO NEXT PAGE, E4

E2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
7. OTHER(SPECIFY):
   ________________________________
   ________________________________
   ________________________________
8. NOTHING

E3. How long (have you/has she) been looking for work?

________________  __________  __________
E4. (Have you/Has she) ever done any work for money?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO E6

E5. In what month and year did (you/she) last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/she) last work before 1998?]

MONTH       DAY (if volunteered)

       DK WHICH

OTHER          YEAR

9997. BEFORE 1998
       DK EXACT YEAR

9998. DK YEAR
       AT ALL

E6. Were there any times in 1998 when (you/she) were looking for work?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO SECTION D

E7. How many weeks was that?

__________ OR 52. ALL

E8. In which months (were you/was she) looking for work for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July

Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

GO TO SECTION F

E9. What was (your/her) main occupation on (your/her) last job? What sort of work did (you/she) do? _______________

E10. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? ________________________________

E11. What kind of business or industry was that in? ________________________________
E12. On this main job, (were you/was she) self-employed, (were you/was she) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

E12a. By that do you mean (you had/she had) one job, and (were/was) employed by both someone else and (yourself/herself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self employment?

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO E13

E12b. So that we can get a clear description of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one did (you/she) consider to be (your/her) main job? [Iwer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO E13

E12c. On that main job (Title from E4b) (were you/was she) self-employed, (were/was) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO E14
GO TO E13

E14. (Did you/Did she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
7. OTHER (Specify):

E13. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

GO TO E14a
E14a. What was the name of (your/her) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E9-E11.]

E15 What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, (were you/was she) laid off, did (you/she) quit, or what?
E16. In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (your last employer/yourself/her last employer/herself)?
   Please give us (your/her) most recent start date if (you have/she has) gone to work for (them/yourself/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/she) start before 1998].

E17. Is that when (you/she) started working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

1. YES 5. NO

E18. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

1. YES 5. NO

E19. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?

1. YES 5. NO

E20. In what month did that happen?

E21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

2. Promotion with higher pay

5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. Major change in duties but same pay

8. Other (Specify): NEXT PAGE, E27

E22. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

E23. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

E24. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 1998?

1. YES 5. NO

E25. In what month did that happen?

E26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): NEXT PAGE, E27
E27. What was (your/her) occupation when (you/she) started working for that employer in 1998? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

E28. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

E29. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage at that time?

$_____ PER

1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER

(SPECIFY):

E30. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) started?

_______________ HOURS PER WEEK

E31. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E14a) (as (your/her) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

E32. Did (you/she) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 1998? If (you were/she was) self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/her) as an employer.

[IWER: WIFE CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E52

E33. What was (your/her) occupation on that job in 1998? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

E33a. What (were your/was her) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R'S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]

E33b. What kind of business or industry was that in?

E33c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E33-E33b.]

E34. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E41c) (as your/her main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
E34a. CHECKPOINT

SEE E31 AND E34, --OVERLAP OF 1998 MAIN JOBS

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT E34 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT E31

GO TO E35

E34b. During that time, were there weeks when (you/she) were employed at both jobs?

YES
NO

GO TO E35

E34c. How many weeks was that?


E34d. During that time, which did (you/she) consider to be (your/her) main employment?

E35. On (your/her) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c), (were you/was she) self-employed, (were you/was she) employed by someone else, or what? [REFERS TO 1998]

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

E37. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________

E36. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation.

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, E37a
E37a. About how much did you make at this in 1998?

$__________________________

PAID PER

1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER

(SPECIFY):

E37b. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job in 1998?

HOURS PER WEEK

E38. During 1998, (did your/her) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c) change?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO E40

E38a. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

E39. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY 5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ____________________________

E40. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/she) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c).

In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c)?

MONTH DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

1998

NEXT PAGE, E45

OTHER YEAR:

9997. BEFORE 1998, DK

EXACT YEAR

9998. DK YEAR

AT ALL

E41. What (was your/her) occupation when (you/she) first started working for them?

What sort of work did (you/she) do?

______________________________

E41a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

______________________________
E43. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage with that employer?

$ ______ PAID PER: 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E44. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) first started? ______ HOURS PER WEEK

E45. (Have you/Has she) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) as a main job? (Before you started your present job?)

1. YES 5. NO GO TO E51

E46. In what month and year did (you/she) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c)?

MONTH 1998 1999 9998. 1998 or 1999 DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED) DK WHICH

E47. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, (were you/was she) laid off, did (you/she) quit, or what? (Any other?)

E48. CHECKPOINT:

SEE E35,--WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ALL OTHERS

E48a. How much (were you/was she) making at that time?


GO TO E49a

E49. How much was (your/her) final wage or salary when (you/she) left that employer?


E49a. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work just before (you/she) left? ______ HOURS PER WEEK

E51. Did (you/she) have any other main-job employers at any time during 1998? (Remember to count (yourself/her) as an employer if (you were/she was) self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES 5. NO GO TO E52

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT
CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS TO WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY = .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E52. We're interested in how (you/she) spent (your/her) time from January through December 1998. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because someone else was sick?

[ ] 1. YES [ ] 5. NO  GOTO E55

E53. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_______ DAYS  ________ WEEKS  ________ MONTHS

E54. When was that? __________________________

E55. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because (you/she) were sick?

[ ] 1. YES [ ] 5. NO  GOTO E58

E56. How much work did you miss?

_______ DAYS  ________ WEEKS  ________ MONTHS

E57. When was that? __________________________

E58. Did (you/she) take any vacation or time off during 1998?

[ ] 1. YES [ ] 5. NO  GOTO E61

E59. How much vacation or time off did (you/she) take?

_______ DAYS  ________ WEEKS  ________ MONTHS

E60. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM ________ THRU _________  FROM ________ THRU _________
E61. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because (you were/she was) on strike?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO E64

E62. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  ____ MONTHS

E63. When was that?  (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _________  FROM _______ THRU _________

E64. Did (you/she) miss any work in 1998 because (you were/she was) employed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO E67

E65. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  ____ MONTHS

E66. When was that?  (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _________  FROM _______ THRU _________

E66a. In which months (were you/was she) unemployed for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

E67. Were there any weeks in 1998, when (you/she) didn't have a job and (were/was) not looking for work?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO E70

E68. How much time was that?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  ____ MONTHS

E69. When was that?  (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _________  FROM _______ THRU _________

E69a. Which months had at least one week when (you/she) didn’t have a job and (were not/was not) looking for one?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

E70. Then, how many weeks did (you/she) actually work on (your/her) main job(s) in 1998?

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 1998

02. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1998

97. ALL THE REST

GO TO E74

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW
E71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on (your/her) main job(s) in 1998?

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

E72. Did (you/she) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES
5. NO GO TO E73a

E73. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1998? TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1998

E73a. CHECKPOINT

MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 1998
ALL OTHERS GO TO E74 NEXT PAGE

E73b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 1998)

E73c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work in 1998 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
<td>HOURS IN 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E73d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/she) work on that job in 1998?
E74. Now I’d like to talk about the extra Job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/she) have an extra job or other way of making money in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO SECTION F

E75. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


E76. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

E76a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

E77. What kind of business or industry was that in?

E78. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E76-E77]

E79. About how much did (you/she) make at this?

$ ______ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E80. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 1998? __________ WEEKS IN 1998

E81. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job? __________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998

E82. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)? __________ MONTH __________ YEAR

E83. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All
E84. (Have you/Has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES      5. NO   GO TO E86

E85. In what month and year was that?

MONTH   DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

1998   1999    9998, 1998 or 1999
DK WHICH

E86. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES      5. NO   GO TO SECTION F

E87. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t       2. State Gov’t       3. Local Gov’t
4. Prive Non-Gov’t     5. Self-employed     9. Don’t Know

E88. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

________________________________________________________________________

E89. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

________________________________________________________________________

E90. What kind of business or industry was that in?

________________________________________________________________________

E91a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study. ] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E88-E90]

________________________________________________________________________

E91. About how much did (you/she) make at this?

$ _____ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E92. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 1998?

WEEKS IN 1998

E93. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job?

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1998
E94. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

[MONTH] [YEAR]

E95. In which months during 1998 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

E96. (Have you/Has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO E98

E97. In what month and year was that?

[MONTH] [DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)] 1998 1999 9998, 1998 or 1999 DK WHICH

E98. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO SECTION F

ASK E87-E98 AGAIN
Section F: Housework, Child Care, Food, Vehicles and Expenses

F1. Next, I have a few questions about housework, childcare, and food costs.

F1a. Interviewer Checkpoint (Varname=F1ACKPT)

See Fu Listing, (P.4 of Coversheet)

1. Head is male
   CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=101
   1. Wife/"wife in fu now"
   2. No wife/"wife in fu now"
   Someone has CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAQRTH=202,222
   CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=102
   GO TO F3

F2. About how much time (do you/does wife/"wife" name) spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house. (3-Digit; Values=1-112)

_________ Hours per week

F3. About how much time do you (head) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.) (3-Digit; Values=1-112)

_________ Hours per week

F4. Interviewer Checkpoint (Varname=F4CKPT)

See Fu Listing—Count number of persons with CYFUHU=1,4

A. Two or more persons in fu
B. Only one person in fu

GO TO F8

F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together? (1-Digit actual number of days; 0=None is valid code)
F6. CHECKPOINT (F6CKPT)

**SEE FU LISTING--HERE'S LOGIC:**
- CYAGE LT 15 AND
  - (CCS=1,3 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH GT 222 OR CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=1998-1999 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 1998 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)
  - OR CCS=2 AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

| A. SOMEONE UNDER AGE 15 IN 1998 FU | B. ALL OTHERS | GO TO F7d |

F7. How much did you (and your family living there) pay for child care in 1998?

$ 6 DIGITS IN 1998

F7a. Was any child enrolled in a day care center or family day care home in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO F7d

F7b. Were meals or snacks provided in any of these day care arrangements (attended last year)?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO F7d

F7c. Did that day care center or family day care home participate in the Child and Adult Care Food Program?

1. YES 5. NO

F7d. (Was any adult/Were you) enrolled in an adult day care center in 1998?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO F8

F7e. Were meals or snacks provided in any of these programs attended last year?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO F7g

F7f. Did that center participate in the Child and Adult Care Food Program?

1. YES 5. NO

F7g. How much did you pay for that adult day care (center) in 1998? (SIX DIGITS)
8. Did you (or anyone else in your family) use government food stamps, at any time in 1997, two years ago?

1. YES  
5. NO  → GO TO F11

9. How many dollars worth of stamps did you receive in 1997?  
   (TWO VARIABLES: F9 IS 6 DIGITS, F9PER USES TPERWK)

10. During which months was that?  
    (MULTIMENTION F10x USING TMOSTRING)

11. Did you (or anyone else in your family) use government food stamps at any time last year, in 1998?

1. YES  
5. NO  → GO TO F14

12. How many dollars worth of stamps did you receive in 1998?  
    (TWO VARIABLES: F12 IS 6 DIGITS, F12PER USES TPERWK)

13. During which months was that?  
    (MULTIMENTION F13x USING TMOSTRING)

14. Did you (or anyone else now living in your family) use government food stamps this year?

1. YES  
5. NO  → GO TO F18F22

14a. During which months of 1999 was that?  
     (MULTIPLE MENTION F14Ax, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

14b. Thinking of the last month you received food stamps, did you receive them as paper food stamps  
     Or as a plastic EBT benefit card?

1. Paper Food Stamps  
2. Plastic EBT Card

15. For how many members of your family were the food stamp issued?  
    (ONE-DIGIT: 1-6=ACTUAL NUMBER; 7=7 OR MORE)

16. How many dollars worth of stamps did you receive?  
    (TWO VARIABLES: F16=6-DIGIT, F16PER USES TPERWK)

17. In addition to what you buy with food stamp benefits, do you (or anyone else in your family) spend any money on food that you use at home?

1. YES  
5. NO  → GO TO F19F23

18F22. [IF HAS FOOD STAMPS, ASK:] How much do you spend on that food in an average week?  
       [IF NO FOOD STAMPS, ASK:] How much do you (and everyone else in your family) spend on food that you use at home in an average week?  
       [IF R LIVES WITH NON-FU MEMBERS, PROBE: Is that only your (FU’s) share of the food?]
       (TWO VARIABLES: F18F22=8 DIGITS, XXXXX.YY; F18F22PER=TPERMO)
F19F23. Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

1. YES
5. NO  → GO TO F21F25

F20F24. How much do you spend on that food?  
(TWO VARIABLES: F20F24=8 DIGITS, XXXXX.YY; F20F24PER=TPERMO)

F21F25. About how much do you (and everyone else in your family) spend eating out?  (TWO VARIABLES: F21F25=8 DIGITS, XXXXX.YY; F21F25PER=TPERMO)

F26. The next questions are about the availability of food in your household last year, 1998, and whether you were able to afford the food you needed.

Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household in 1998: (I/We) had enough to eat and the kinds of food (I/we) wanted; (I/we) had enough to eat but not always the kinds of food (I/we) wanted; sometimes (I/we) didn't have enough to eat; or often (I/we) didn't have enough to eat?

1. ENOUGH AND THE KINDS OF FOOD WANTED  → GO TO F28
2. ENOUGH BUT NOT ALWAYS THE KINDS OF FOOD WANT
3. SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH  → 4. OFTEN NOT ENOUGH

F27. Here are some reasons why people don't always have enough to eat. For each one, please tell me if that is a reason why you didn't always have enough to eat.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Not enough money for food.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Too hard to get to the store.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. On a diet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Not able to cook or eat due to health problems.</td>
<td>1. YES</td>
<td>5. NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. No working stove or refrigerator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F28. Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in 1998.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>1. OFTEN</th>
<th>2. SOMETIMES</th>
<th>3. NEVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. (I/We) worried whether (my/our) food would run out before (I/we) got money to buy more. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in 1998?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, and (I/we) didn't have the money to get more. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. (I/We) couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F29. **CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F29CKPT)**

SEE F27A AND F28A-C--WHETHER MONEY RELATED FOOD SECURITY PROBLEMS

1. F27a=1 AND (F28a=1,2 OR F28b=1,2 OR F28c=1,2)  
2. F28a=1,2 AND F28b=1,2 OR F28a=1,2 AND F28c=1,2 OR F28b=1,2 AND F28c=1,2  
5. ALL OTHERS

F30. During 1998, did you (or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO F31

F30a. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  
2. SOME MONTHS  
3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F31. (During 1998,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

1. YES  
5. NO

F32. (During 1998,) were you (or other adults in your household) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

1. YES  
5. NO

F33. (During 1998,) did you (or other adults in your household) lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

1. YES  
5. NO

F34. (During 1998,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO F35

F34a. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  
2. SOME MONTHS  
3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F35. (During 1998,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry or food bank?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO F37

F36. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  
2. SOME MONTHS  
3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F37. (During 1998,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever eat any meals at a soup kitchen?

1. YES  
5. NO
F38. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F38CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--WHETHER CHILD UNDER 18 IN FU LAST YEAR, LOGIC:
CYAQRTH GT 222 AND AGEIWDATE LE 19 AND CYESTAGE LT 998 AND
(CCS=1,3 AND (CYFUHU=1 OR
CYFUHU=6, 8-12 AND MOYEAR=1998-1999 OR
CYFUHU=7 AND YEARDIED=1998-1999 OR
CYFUHU=4 AND MIYEAR LE 1998)
OR CCS=2,4 AND CYFUFU=4)

1. CHILD UNDER AGE 19 NOW
   IN FU IN 1998

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO F45

F39a. The next questions are about children living in the household who are under 18 years old. Tell me if the next statements were often, sometimes, or never true for your household during 1998. (I/We) relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ([NAME OF CHILD]/the children) because (I was/we were) running out of money to buy food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true during 1998?

1. OFTEN
2. SOMETIMES
3. NEVER

F39b. (I/We) couldn't feed ([NAME OF CHILD]/the children) a balanced meal because (I/we) couldn't afford that. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?

1. OFTEN
2. SOMETIMES
3. NEVER

F39c. ([NAME OF CHILD] was/The children were) not eating enough because (I/we) just couldn't afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?

1. OFTEN
2. SOMETIMES
3. NEVER
F40. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F40CKPT)

SEE F39a-c—WHETHER MONEY-RELATED FOOD SECURITY PROBLEMS FOR CHILDREN

1. F39a=1,2 OR F39b=1,2 OR F39c=1,2  
5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F45

F41. During 1998, did you ever cut the size of (your child's/any of the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
1. YES   5. NO

F42. (During 1998,) did (your child/any of the children) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food?
1. YES   5. NO → GO TO F43

F42a. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?
1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  
2. SOME MONTHS  
3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F43. (During 1998,) (was your child/were any of the children) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?
1. YES   5. NO

F44. (During 1998,) did (your child/any of the children) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
1. YES   5. NO

F45. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F45CKPT)

SEE F27a, F28a-c, F30-34, F39a-c, AND F41-44

1. THREE OR MORE "YES" RESPONSES AT F27a, F28a-c, F30, F31-34, F39a-c, F41, F42, F43, F44  
5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F47

F46. You answered "yes" to several questions that indicate difficulty in getting enough food to eat in your household during 1998. During which months was that? (MULTIPLE MENTION F46x, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)
SECTION G: INCOME

G1. We try to understand how people all over the country are getting along financially, so now I have some questions about earnings and income.

G1a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G1ACKPT)

SEE BC28--WHETHER CURRENT MAIN JOB (CMJ) IS FARMER OR RANCHER (COPY FROM THERE)

1. HEAD IS A FARMER OR RANCHER

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO G5

G2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1998, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? $ (7 DIGITS) A

G3. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? $ (7 DIGITS) B

G4. That left you a net income from farming of? (A - B =) $ (7 DIGITS) C

G5. Did you (or anyone else in the family there) own a business at any time in 1998 or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO G12

G6. How many businesses or financial interests did you have in 1998?

1. ONE

2. TWO

3. THREE

4. FOUR

5. FIVE

G7. I'll be asking this next series of questions about each business separately. We can begin with whichever business you choose.

G7a. What kind of business was that? (OPENEND)

G8. Who in the family owned that business?

[INDICATE AQSNS OF ALL WHO OWN. IF OWNERS NOT ON FAM LISTING, USE CODE 98 AND INCLUDE FURTHER INFO ABOUT WHO THIS IS IN OPENEND.]

G9a. Did (you /HEAD) put in any work time for this business in 1998?

[PROBE IF INCONSISTENT WITH EMPLOYMENT SECTION]

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO G9bb

G9b. Did you tell me about this work earlier?

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED

5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G9bb

G9J1H. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and (your/his) work in it.
G9J2H.  What was the name of (the/that) business? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G9J3H.  What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G9J3ha What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G9J4H.  And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this business in 1998? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G9J5H.  On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work at this business? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G9J6H.  In what month and year did (you/he) start working at this business? (TWO VARS--G9J6HMO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G9J6HYR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G9J7H.  In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working at this business? (G9J7Hx MULTIPLE MENTION WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G9J8H.  (Have you/Has he) stopped working at this business?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO G9bb

G9J9H.  In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G9J9HMO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G9J9HYR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)

Month

G9J10H.  What happened--did it go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G10. Was it a corporation or an unincorporated business?

1. CORPORATION  
2. UNINCORPORATED  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)  
8. DON'T KNOW

G11. Did the business show a profit, a loss, or did it break even in 1998?

1. PROFIT  
2. LOSS  
3. BROKE EVEN  
8. DON'T KNOW

GO TO G11a  
GO TO G11b  
GO TO G12

G11a. What was the total profit from the business in 1998, that is, the amount taken out plus any profit let in?  
$ (7 DIGITS) 

G11b. How much was the loss from the business in 1998?  
$ (7 DIGITS)

G11c. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G11CCKPT)

SEE G6 ABOVE—NUMBER OF BUSINESSES

ONLY ONE BUSINESS  
TWO OR MORE BUSINESSES

REPEAT G7a-G11b FOR EACH ADDITIONAL BUSINESS

G12. Did (you /HEAD) earn wages or salaries in 1998 from working on any jobs (besides the unincorporated business we have just talked about)? (IF NECESSARY, REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORY AND ADD: including wages or salaries from the job(s) we already talked about?)

1. YES  
5. NO

G13. How much did (you /HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1998, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

$ (7 DIGITS) IN 1998

G14. In addition to this, did (you/he) have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

1. YES  
5. NO

GO TO G16a  
GO TO G17f

G16. Did (you/he) have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips or commissions?

1. YES  
5. NO

GO TO G18a

G16a. Which was that? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. BONUSES  
2. OVERTIME  
3. TIPS  
4. COMMISSIONS  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G17a. How much was from bonuses?

b. overtime? $ (6 DIGITS)

c. tips? $ (6 DIGITS)

d. commissions? $ (6 DIGITS)

e. other job related income? $ (6 DIGITS)
G17f. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G17FCKPT)

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED  5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED
   GO TO G18a

G17J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T  2. STATE GOV'T  3. LOCAL GOV'T  4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T  5. SELF-EMPLOYED  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G17J2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G17J3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G17J3a What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G17J3b What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G17J4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 1998? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G17J5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G17J6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?
   (TWO VARS--G17J6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G17J6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G17J7. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working at it?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION, G17J7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G17J8. (Have you/Has he) stopped this work?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G18a

G17J9. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G17J9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G17J9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G17J10. What happened--did (your/his) employer close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G18a. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income (you/he) might have had. Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from professional practice or trade?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO G18b

G19a. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 7-DIGIT FIELD, G19A, AND A TIME UNIT, G19APER, USING TPERDAY CODE)

G20a. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G20Ax, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

G21a. CHECKPOINT --WHETHER WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME WERE REPORTED

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED 5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G18b

G21aJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOVT 2. STATE GOVT 3. LOCAL GOVT 4. PRIVATE NON-GOVT 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G21aJ2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G21aJ3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G21aJ3a What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G21aJ3b What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G21aJ4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 1998? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G21aJ5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G21aJ6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?
(TWO VARS--G18AJ6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18AJ6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G21aJ7. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working at it?
(MULTIPLE MENTION, G18AJ7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G21aJ8. (Have you/Has he) stopped this work?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO G18b

G21aJ9. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G18AJ9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18AJ9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G21aJ10. What happened--did (you/he) close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G18b. (Besides the farm income you already told me about,) (did you /HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from farming or market gardening?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO G18c

G19b. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 7-DIGIT FIELD, G19B, AND A TIME UNIT, G19BPER, USING TPERDAY CODE)

G20b. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G20Bx, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

G21b. CHECKPOINT --WHETHER WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME WERE REPORTED

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED 5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G18c

G21bJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOVT 2. STATE GOVT 3. LOCAL GOVT 4. PRIVATE NON-GOVT 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G21bJ2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G21bJ3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G21bJ3a What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G21bJ3b. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G21bJ4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 1998? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G21bJ5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G21bJ6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?
(TWO VARS--G18BJ6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18AJ6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCNY CODE)

G21bJ7. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working at it?
(MULTIPLE MENTION, G18BJ7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G21bJ8. (Have you/has he) stopped this work?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO G18c

G21bJ9. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G18BJ9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18BJ9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G21bJ10. What happened--did (you/he) close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G18c. (Did you/HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from roomers or boarders? [A ROOMER OR BOARDER MUST BE A NON-FU MEMBER AND HEAD MUST HAVE WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME.]

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO G18c

G19c. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: A 7-DIGIT FIELD, G19C, AND A TIME UNIT, G19CPER, USING TPERDAY CODE)

G20c. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

(MULTIPLE MENTION G20Cx, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

G21c. CHECKPOINT --WHETHER WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME WERE REPORTED

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED 5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G22

G21cJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOVT 2. STATE GOVT 3. LOCAL GOVT 4. PRIVATE NON-GOVT 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G21cJ2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G21cJ3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G21cJ3a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G21cJ4. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G21cJ5. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 1998? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G21cJ6. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G21cJ6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?

(TWO VARS--G18CJ6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18CJ6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G21cJ7. In which months during 1998 (were you/was he) working at it?

(MULTIPLE MENTION, G18CJ7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G21cJ8. (Have you/Has he) stopped this work?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO G22

G21cJ9. In what month and year was that?

(TWO VARS--G18CJ9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18CJ9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G21bJ10. What happened--did (you/he) close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G22. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G22CKPT)

SEE BC18.--EXTRA JOBS IN 1998

A. EXTRA JOB IN 1998
B. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G25a

G23. Did you include (your/his) earnings from the extra job(s) in the amounts we just talked about?

1. YES
5. NO → G24. How much did (you/he) earn from your extra job(s) in 1998.

G24. How much did (you/he) earn from your extra job(s) in 1998.

$_________ FROM EXTRA JOBS IN 1998

G25a. Did (you/HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from rent?

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO G25b

G25b. Did (you/HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from dividends?

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO G25c

G25c. Did (you/HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from interest?

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO G25d

G25d. Did (you/HEAD) receive any other income in 1998 from rent?

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO G25b

G26a. How much was it? $_______ PER:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27a. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G26b. How much was it? $_______ PER:

5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27b. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G26c. How much was it? $_______ PER:

5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27c. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All
G25d. Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 1998) from trust funds and royalties?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G25e

G26d. How much was it? $________ PER:

5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27d. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G25e. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998) from ADC or AFDC?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G25f

G26e. How much was it? $________ PER:

4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27e. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All


1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G25g

G25ff. Did you receive it for yourself, or for someone else?

1. SELF 2. SOMEONE ELSE 3. BOTH

G25fff. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.
G25f. CHECKPOINT

1. G25ff IS “SOMEONE ELSE”
2. G25ff is “BOTH”

GO TO G25g

G26f. How much was (it/the Supplemental Security Income you received for yourself)?

$ _______ PER:

5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27f. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

G25g. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from other welfare?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, G31

G26g. How much was it? $ _______ PER:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27g. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
SOCSEC BLOCK:

G31. Did (you /HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1998 from Social Security?
   [IWER: ALL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED BY ANY FU MEMBER MUST BE REPORTED HERE.]
   1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G37

G32. (Who was that?)
   LIST AQSN'S OF ALL SUCH PEOPLE--QUALIFIED PERSONS ARE CURRENT HEAD (CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAQRTH=101,102), CURRENT WIFE/"WIFE" (CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAQRTH=202,222), AND ANY OFUM WHO WAS IN FU LAST YEAR (CCS=1,3 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH GT 222 OR CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=1998-1999 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 2002 AND CYAQRTH GT 222) OR CCS=2 AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

G33. First let me ask about (PERSON FROM G32's) Social Security. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?
   1. DISABILITY  2. RETIREMENT  3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS  5. DEPENDENT OF DISABLED RECIPIENT
   6. DEPENDENT OF RETIRED RECIPIENT  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G34. How much was it?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G34, AND A TIME UNIT, G34PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G35. During which months of 1998 did (you/he/she) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G35x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

G36. Did anyone else receive any income from Social Security in 1998?
   1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G37

ASK G33-G36 AGAIN FOR EACH ADDITIONAL PERSON

END SOCSEC BLOCK
G37. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, (widow's,) or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. YES, SERVICEMEN'S, (WIDOW'S) OR SURVIVOR'S PENSION</td>
<td>2. YES, SERVICE DISABILITY</td>
<td>3. YES, GI BILL</td>
<td>4. YES, OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
<td>5. NO GO TO G40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G38. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G38, AND A TIME UNIT, G38PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

$________ PER: 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G39. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G39x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>Sept</td>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>Dec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G40A-C BLOCK:

G40. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G41 AND G42 FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO GO TO G44a

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. YES, RETIREMENT PAY, PENSIONS | G41a. How much was from retirement pay, pensions?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G41A, AND A TIME UNIT, G41APER, USING TPERMO CODE)

5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY): |

G42a. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G42Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>Sept</td>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>Dec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G41b. How much was from annuities?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G41B, AND A TIME UNIT, G41BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G42b. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G42Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. YES, OTHER (SPECIFY) G41c. How much was the other income?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G41C, AND A TIME UNIT, G41CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G42c. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G42Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
END G41A-C BLOCK

G43. (Not including Veteran's Administration pensions,) How many different pensions or annuities did (you/he) receive income from in 1998? (1-DIGIT, VALUES OF 1-6=ACTUAL NUMBER, 7=7 OR MORE)

44a. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from unemployment compensation?
   
   1. YES  
   5. NO  
   GO TO G44b

G45a. How much was it?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45A, AND A TIME UNIT, G45APER, USING TPERWK CODE)
   
   3. WEEK  
   4. TWO WEEKS  
   5. MONTH  
   6. YEAR  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G44b. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from workers compensation?

   1. YES  
   5. NO  
   GO TO G44c

G45b. How much was it?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45B, AND A TIME UNIT, G45BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)
   
   5. MONTH  
   6. YEAR  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G44c. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from child support?

   1. YES  
   5. NO  
   GO TO G44d

G45c. How much was it?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45C, AND A TIME UNIT, G45CPER, USING TPERWK CODE)
   
   3. WEEK  
   4. TWO WEEKS  
   5. MONTH  
   6. YEAR  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G44d. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G46Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
   
   Jan  
   Feb  
   Mar  
   Apr  
   May  
   June  
   July  
   Aug  
   Sept  
   Oct  
   Nov  
   Dec  
   All

G45d. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G46Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
   
   Jan  
   Feb  
   Mar  
   Apr  
   May  
   June  
   July  
   Aug  
   Sept  
   Oct  
   Nov  
   Dec  
   All
G44d. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 1998 from alimony or separate maintenance?

1. YES 5. NO  →  GO TO G44e

G45d. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45D, AND A TIME UNIT, G45DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46d. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G46Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G44e. Did (you /HEAD) receive any help in 1998 from relatives? [THIS MUST BE FROM NON-FU MEMBERS.]

1. YES 5. NO  →  GO TO G44f

G45e. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45E, AND A TIME UNIT, G45EPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46e. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G46Ex, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G44f. Did anyone (else) not living with (you/HEAD) help (you/him) (and your family) out by giving (you/him) money during 1998?

1. YES 5. NO  →  GO TO G44g

G45f. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: G45F=6 DIGITS AND G45FPER USES TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46f. During which months of 1998 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G46Fx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G44g. Did (you/he) receive any other income in 1998 from anything else?

1. YES 5. NO  →  GO TO G49

G44gg. What was that from? (OPENEND)

G45g. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: G45G=6 DIGITS AND G45GPER USES TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
G46g. During which months of 1998 did (you/HE) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G46Gx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

G49. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G49CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--IF SOMEONE LISTED HAS CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW  5. ALL OTHERS  GO TO G64

G50. Did (you/WIFE/"WIFE") receive any income during 1998?

1. YES  5. NO

G51a. Was any of it earnings from (your/her) work (besides the unincorporated business we talked about a few minutes ago)?

1. YES  5. NO

G51ab. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G51ABCKPT)

SEE DEWTR2002 AND G9C--WHETHER WORKED IN 1998, EXCLUDING UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS

WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN 1998 AND NO UNINC BIZ FOR HER  ALL OTHERS  GO TO G52c

G51b. Did (you/she) receive any earnings from (your/her) work at (NAME[S] OF EMPLOYER[S] FROM DE18b)?

1. YES  5. NO

G51c. How was that? (OPENEND)

GO TO G52c

G52. How much did (you/she) earn altogether from work in 1998, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things? (7 DIGITS)

G52a. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIMENTION G52Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
G52b. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G52BCKPT)

SEE G52--WERE WORK HOURS REPORTED FOR THIS INCOME IN SECTION DE?

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED
5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G52c

G52J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/she) did for this income. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T
2. STATE GOV'T
3. LOCAL GOV'T
4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T
5. SELF-EMPLOYED
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G52J2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G52J3. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do? (OPENEND)

G52J3a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G52J3b. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G52J4. And, how many weeks did (your/she) work at this in 1998? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G52J5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G52J6. In what month and year did (you/she) start this work?
(TWO VARS--G52J6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G52J6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G52J7. In which months during 1998 (were you/was) she working at it?
(MULTIPLE MENTION, G52J7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

G52J8. (Have you/Has she) stopped this work?

1. YES
5. NO

GO TO G52c

G52J9. In what month and year was that?
(TWO VARS--G52J9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G52J9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G52J10. What happened--did (your/her) employer close or go out of business, did (you/she) quit, or what? (OPENEND)

G52c. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G52CCKPT)

WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD INCOME LAST YEAR

"YES" TO G50 OR G51b

GO TO G53

ALL OTHERS

GO TO G64
G53. Did (you/she) receive any unemployment compensation in 1998?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO G56

G54. How much was that?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G54, AND A TIME UNIT, G54PER, USING TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK  
4. TWO WEEKS  
5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G55. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G55x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  
Feb  
Mar  
Apr  
May  
June  
July  
Aug  
Sept  
Oct  
Nov  
Dec  
All

G56. Did (you/she) receive any workers compensation in 1998?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO G59

G57. How much was that?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G57, AND A TIME UNIT, G57PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G58. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G58x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  
Feb  
Mar  
Apr  
May  
June  
July  
Aug  
Sept  
Oct  
Nov  
Dec  
All
G59A-D BLOCK:

G59. Did (you/she) receive any (other) income in 1998 from dividends or interest (besides the amounts you reported earlier), trust funds or royalties? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G59 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO ➔ GO TO G60

1. YES, DIVIDENDS ➔ G59b. How much were the dividends? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G59B, AND A TIME UNIT, G59BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G59b4. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Bx, TMOSTRING CODE)

2. YES, INTEREST ➔ G59c. How much was the interest? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G59C, AND A TIME UNIT, G59CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G59c4. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Cx, TMOSTRING CODE)

3. YES, TRUST FUNDS/ROYALTIES ➔ G59d. How much did she receive from trust funds or royalties? (TWO VARIABLES: G59D=6 DIGITS AND G59DPER USES TPERMO CODE)

G59d4. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Dx, TMOSTRING CODE)

4. OTHER ASSET INCOME:

G59d. How much was from other assets? (TWO VARIABLES: G59D=6 DIGITS AND G59DPER USES TPERMO CODE)

G59d4. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Dx, TMOSTRING CODE)

END G59A-D BLOCK
G60A-D BLOCK:

G60. Did (you/she) receive any (other) income in 1998 from Supplemental Security Income, TANF (or [NAME OF STATE AID PROGRAM IF NOT TANF]), formerly called ADC/AFDC, child support or other welfare? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G60 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO  →  GO TO G61

1. YES, SSI  →  G60a1. Did (you/she) receive it for herself, or for someone else?

1. SELF  →  GO TO G60a4

2. SOMEONE ELSE

3. BOTH

G60a2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

G60a3. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G60A3CKPT)

1. G60a1 IS "SOMEONE ELSE" 2. G60a1 IS "BOTH"

GO TO NEXT CHECKED G60 ITEM, OR G61 IF NONE MARKED


G60a5. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. YES, ADC/AFDC  →  G60b. How much did (you/she) receive from (NAME OF STATE AID PROGRAM) in 1998 (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G60B, AND A TIME UNIT, G60BPER, USING TPER2WK CODE)

G60bb. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G60bbb. Who in the family was covered by this? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] (2-DIGIT MULTIMENTION: CYAQSN OF EACH SUCH PERSON)

3. YES, CHILD SUPPORT  →  G60c. How much did (you/she) receive from child support in 1998 (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G60C, AND A TIME UNIT, G60CPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G60cc. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. YES, OTHER  →  G60d. How much did (you/she) receive from other welfare in 1998 (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G60D, AND A TIME UNIT, G60DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G60dd. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

END G60A-D BLOCK
G61. Did (you/she) receive any (other) income in 1998 from pensions or annuities?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G62

G61a. How much was from pensions or annuities?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G61, AND A TIME UNIT, G61PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G61b. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G61x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G62A-B BLOCK:

G62. Did (you/she) receive any help in 1998 from relatives or friends? [INTERVIEWER: THIS MUST BE FROM NON-FU MEMBER] [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G62 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO → GO TO G63

1. YES, RELATIVES → G62a. How much was from relatives?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G62A, AND A TIME UNIT, G62APER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G62aa. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G62Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. YES, FRIENDS → G62b. How much was from friends?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G62B, AND A TIME UNIT, G62BPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G62bb. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G62Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

END G62A-B BLOCK

G63. Any other income?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G64

G63a. What was that other income from? (OPENEND)

G63b. How much did that amount to in 1998? $ (5 DIGITS)
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G62B, AND A TIME UNIT, G62BPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G63c. During which months of 1998 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G63Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
G64. **INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT--DESPITE THE PAGE, HERE'S THE LOGIC IN A NUTSHELL:**

\[
\text{CYAGE GE } 16 \text{ AND } \\
\text{(CCS=1,3 AND CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH GT 222 OR} \\
\text{CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=1998-1999 OR} \\
\text{CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 1998 AND CYAQRTH GT 222) OR CCS=2 AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)}
\]

SEE FU LISTING. **IN GRID G71 BELOW, LIST ALL PERSONS WHO MEET ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:**

**INTERVIEW IS:**

- REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT
- LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 16 AND OLDER:
  - G65. WHOSE FU/HU STATUS IS FU AND WHO ARE NOT THE CURRENT HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"
  - G66. WHO MOVED OUT, BECAME ANY TYPE OF *INST*, OR DIED SINCE JANUARY 1998
  - G67 WHO WERE FU M/I BEFORE JANUARY 1999 AND NOT THE HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

**G71. 1998 OLDER OFUM (OTHER FAMILY UNIT MEMBER) GRID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER FU MEMBER</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
<th>CURRENT AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G72. CHECKPOINT**

SEE G71 OLDER OFUM GRID ABOVE

**IS SOMEONE LISTED?**

- YES → GO TO G73
- NO → GO TO G90b
G73. AQSN OF ELIGIBLE PERSON

G74. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G74CKPT)

A. THIS PERSON IS DECEASED
   (CYFUHU=7)

B. THIS PERSON IS NOT DECEASED

G75. Next we would like to know a little about (INDIVIDUAL). Is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. WORKING NOW
2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF
3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED
4. RETIRED
5. DISABLED, PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY
6. KEEPING HOUSE
7. STUDENT
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)
98. DK
99. NA/REF

G76. During 1998, how many full-time or part-time jobs did (he/she) have (not counting work around the house)?

1. ONLY ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS
3. THREE JOBS
4. FOUR JOBS
5. DIDN'T HAVE A JOB
   GO TO G83

G77. What kind of work did (he/she) usually do? What was (his/her) occupation? (OPENEND)

G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year? (TWO VARIABLES: A 10-DIGIT FIELD IN THE FORM XXXXXXX.YY, LABOR1-LABOR4 [1 FOR 1ST MENTION, 2 FOR 2ND, ETC., AND A TIME UNIT, G78PER1 [G78PER2, ETC.], USING TPERNODAY CODE)

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year? (2-DIGIT--1-52)

G80. During which months was that? (MULTIPLE MENTION G80x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G82. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G82CKPT)

SEE G76 ABOVE--NUMBER OF JOBS
"ONLY ONE JOB" CHECKED
   GO TO G83
   ALL OTHERS
   ASK G77-G81 ABOUT EACH ADDITIONAL JOB
G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year? 

1. YES 5. NO GO TO G87

G84. What was that from? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G84 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED.]

1. INTEREST  

G84a. How much was from interest?  
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84A, AND A TIME UNIT, G84APER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84aa. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. ADC/AFDC  

G84b. How much was from TANF (or [NAME OF STATE AID PROGRAM IF NOT TANF]), formerly called ADC/AFDC, ADC, AFDC?  
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84B, AND A TIME UNIT, G84BPER, USING TPER2WK CODE)

G84bb. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. SSI  

G84c1. Did (he/she) receive it for (himself/herself) or for someone else?  

1. SELF 2. SOMEONE ELSE 3. BOTH GO TO G84c4

G84c2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

G84c3. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G84C3CKPT)

1. G84c1 IS "SOMEONE ELSE" 2. G84c1 IS "BOTH"  
GO TO NEXT CHECKED G84 ITEM OR G87 IF NONE MARKED

G84c4. How much was (it/the Supplemental Security Income [he/she] received for [himself/herself])?  
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84C, AND A TIME UNIT, G84CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84c5. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

4. WELFARE  

G84d. How much was from welfare?  
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84D, AND A TIME UNIT, G84DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84dd. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
5. SOCIAL SECURITY

G84e. CHECKPOINT (G84ECKPT)

SEE G32–WHETHER SOCIAL SECURITY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM

5. NO 1. YES
GO TO NEXT CHECKED G84 ITEM OR G87a IF NONE ASKED

G84e2. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits or what?

1. DISABILITY 2. RETIREMENT 3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS
5. DEPENDENT OF DISABLED RECIPIENT 6. DEPENDENT OF RETIRED RECIPIENT 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G84e3. How much was from Social Security?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84E, AND A TIME UNIT, G84EPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84e4. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Ex, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

6. VETERAN'S BENEFITS

G84f. How much was from veteran's benefits?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84F, AND A TIME UNIT, G84FPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84ff. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Fx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

7. PENSIONS, ANNUITIES

G84g. How much was from pensions or annuities?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84G, AND A TIME UNIT, G84GPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84gg. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Gx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

8. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

G84h. How much was from unemployment compensation?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84H, AND A TIME UNIT, G84HPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84hh. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Hx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

9. WORKER'S COMPENSATION

G84j. How much was from worker's compensation?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84J, AND A TIME UNIT, G84JPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84jj. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Jx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
109

10. CHILD SUPPORT
   G84k. How much was from child support?
       (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84K, AND A TIME UNIT, G84KPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   G84kk. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
       (MULTIPLE MENTION G84Kk, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

11. HELP FROM RELATIVES
   G84l. How much was received from relatives?
       (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84L, AND A TIME UNIT, G84LPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   G84ll. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
       (MULTIPLE MENTION G84Ll, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

12. OTHER INCOME
   G84m. How much was received from other source?
       (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84L, AND A TIME UNIT, G84LPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   G84m1. What was that other income from? (OPENEND)

   G84mm. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
       (MULTIPLE MENTION G84Mm, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G87. CHECKPOINT--CYAGE<50 (VARNAME=G87CKPT)

   THIS OFUM IS UNDER AGE 50
   ALL OTHERS

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?
       (TWO VARIABLES: G88MO USING TMONTH CODE AND G88YR USING TYEARSPECCY)

   1998
   1999
   ALL OTHERS

   GO TO G90

G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

   1. FULL-TIME
   2. PART-TIME

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

   00. NONE
   01. FIRST GRADE
   02. SECOND GRADE
   03. THIRD GRADE
   04. FOURTH GRADE
   05. FIFTH GRADE
   06. SIXTH GRADE
   07. SEVENTH GRADE
   08. EIGHTH GRADE
   09. NINTH GRADE
   10. TENTH GRADE
   11. ELEVENTH GRADE
   12. TWELFTH GRADE "HIGH SCHOOL", GED
   13. ONE YEAR COLLEGE
   14. TWO YEARS COLLEGE
   15. THREE YEARS COLLEGE
   16. GRADUATED BACHELOR'S DEGREE
   17. AT LEAST ONE YEAR POSTGRADUATE, OR MORE
G90a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G90ACKPT)

SEEG71 GRID

A. ANY ADDITIONAL 1998 OLDER OFUMS LISTED IN THE G71 GRID
   
B. ALL OTHERS

REASK G75-G90

GO TO G90b

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT--DESPITE THE PAGE, HERE'S THE LOGIC IN A NUTSHELL:

CYAGE LT 16 AND
   (CCS=1, 3 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQH GT 222 OR
   CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=1998-1999 OR
   CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 1998 AND CYAQH GT 222)
   OR CCS=2 AND CYFUFU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

SEE FU LISTING. IN GRID G90c BELOW, LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 15 OR YOUNGER WHO MEET ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

INTERVIEW IS:

REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT

LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 15 AND YOUNGER:

A. WHOSE FU/HU STATUS IS FU

B. WHO MOVED OUT, BECAME ANY TYPE OF *INST*, OR DIED SINCE JANUARY 1998

C. WHO WERE FU M/I BEFORE JANUARY 1999

SPLITOFF

LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 15 AND YOUNGER:

WHO ARE FU M/I

G90c. 1998 LITTLE OFUM (OTHER FAMILY UNIT MEMBER) GRID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER FU MEMBER</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>G90c. Now the younger member(s) of your family, (RELATIONSHIPS TO HEAD). Did (NAME) have any income in 1998?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G90. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G91CKPT)

SEE G90c LITTLE OFUM GRID ABOVE
IS SOMEONE LISTED WITH "YES" TO G90d?

[YES] [NO] → GO TO G99

G91. Now, we would like to ask about (NAME's) income.

G92 What was that from? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G94 (AND G95-G97) FOR EACH BOX CHECKED)

1. WORK → G94a. How much was from work?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94A, AND A TIME UNIT, G94APER, USING TPERNODY CODE)

   G94aa. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. INTEREST → G94b. How much was from interest?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94B, AND A TIME UNIT, G94BPER, USING TPERMOCODE)

   G94bb. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. SSI → G94c. How much was from SSI?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94C, AND A TIME UNIT, G94CPER, USING TPERMOCODE)

   G94cc. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

4. WELFARE → G94d. How much was from welfare?
   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94D, AND A TIME UNIT, G94DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   G94dd. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
   (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

5. SOCIAL SECURITY → G94 CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G94ECKPT)

SEE G32--WHETHER SOCIAL SECURITY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM

5. NO 1. YES → GO TO NEXT CHECKED G94 ITEM OR G98 IF NONE ASKED

GO TO NEXT PAGE G94e
G94e. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, dependent assistance, or what?

1. DISABILITY  
2. RETIREMENT  
3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS

5. DEPENDENT OF DISABLED RECIPIENT  
6. DEPENDENT OF RETIRED RECIPIENT  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G94e2. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94E, AND A TIME UNIT, G94EGER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G94ee. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G94Ex, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

6. OTHER (SPECIFY)  

G94f. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94F, AND A TIME UNIT, G94FPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G94fl. What was that from? (OPENEND)

G94ff. During which months of 1998 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G94Fx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
G98. CHECKPOINT (VARNMAG=E98CKPT)

SEE G90c--1998 OFUMS AGE 15 OR YOUNGER

ANOTHER PERSON LISTED WITH "YES" AT G90d

ASK G92-G94f3 AGAIN

ALL OTHERS

GO TO G99

G99. Did you (or anyone else in your family living there) get any other money in 1998--like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO G102

G100. How much did that amount to? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 1998

G101. How much of that was an inheritance? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 1998

G102. Some people have expenses they can itemize and deduct on their income tax. Did you itemize deductions on your 1998 federal income tax, such as property taxes, interest payments, and charitable contributions?

1. YES

5. NO

5. DID/WILL NOT FILE (VOL)

GO TO G103

G102a. How much was your itemized deduction for charitable contributions?

_________ (6 DIGITS)

Don’t Know

Refused

Would it amount to $500 or more?

YES

NO

$200 or more

$1,000 or more?

YES

NO

$5,000 or more?

YES

NO

G102b. How much was your itemized deduction for medical expenses?

_________ (6 DIGITS)

Don’t Know

Refused

Would it amount to $1000 or more?

YES

NO

$500 or more

$3,000 or more?

YES

NO

$8,000 or more?

YES

NO

GO TO G103

GO TO G103

GO TO G103

GO TO G103

GO TO G103
G103. In 1998, did you give any money toward the support of anyone who was not living with you at the time, including child support, alimony, money given to parents, and things like that? Don't include loans or charitable contributions to organizations; we'll ask about them later.

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G115

G104. How many people was that? (1-DIGIT)

G105. Who was the (first/next) person?
   (3 VARIABLES: FIRST NAME, LAST NAME AND RTH; RTH=G105CODE)

G106. How much money was that altogether in 1998? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 1998

G107. Was any of that child support?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G109

G108. How much did that child support amount to in 1998? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 1998

G109. Was any of the money you gave in 1998 alimony?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G111

G110. How much did that alimony amount to in 1998? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 1998

G111. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G111CKPT)

SEE G104 ABOVE--NUMBER OF PERSONS SUPPORTED

2 OR MORE PERSONS ONLY 1 PERSON

G112. Were any of those people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G115

G113. How many people was that? (2-DIGIT)

G114. Was that person dependent on you for more than half of (his/her) total support?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO 115
SECTION W: WEALTH

W1 (G115). The next questions I will be asking are designed to give estimates of the wealth of families in the United States and how this has changed in the last five years. In these questions when I refer to the family, I mean your family living there with you. Do you (or your family living there) have any real estate other than your main home, such as a second home, land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract?

1. YES
5. NO

GO TO W6

W1a (G115a). Does that include a second home?

1. YES
5. NO

W2 (G116). If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO G120

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W3 (G117). Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. REFUSED

GO TO W6

W4 (G118). $150,000 or more?
W5 (G119). $5,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W6

W6 (G120). What is the value of what you (or anyone in your family living there) own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat--what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W10

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W7 (G121). Would they amount to $10,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. REFUSED

GO TO W10

W4 (G118). $25,000 or more?
W5 (G119). $2,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W10
W10 (G124). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) own part or all of a farm or business?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W15

W11 (G125). If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W15

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W12 (G126). Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W15

W13 (G127). $200,000 or more? W14 (G128). $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W15

W15 (G129). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, not including stocks in employer-based pensions or IRA's? (CHANGE FROM '94--EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W21

W16 (G130). If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W20a

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W17 (G131). Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W21

W18 (G132). $50,000 or more? W20 (G134). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W21

W19 (G133). $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W21
W21. Do you (or your family living there) have any money in private annuities or Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO W27

W21a. Are they mostly in stocks, mostly in interest earning assets, split between the two, or what?

1. MOSTLY STOCKS  2. MOSTLY INTERST EARNING  3. SPLIT)

W22. How much would they be worth?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W27

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

W23. Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

GO TO W27

W24. $50,000 or more?  W26. $5,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W27

W25. $100,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W27
W27 (G135). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any money in checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government savings bonds, or Treasury bills, NOT including assets held in employer-based pensions or IRA's? (CHANGE FROM '94--EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES 5. NO GO TO W33

W28 (G136). If you added up all such accounts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W31a

W29 (G137.). Would they amount to $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED
GO TO W33

W30 (G138). $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W33

W32 (G140). $1,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W33

W31 (G139). $50,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W33
W33 (G141). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any other savings or assets, such as bond funds, cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven't already told us about?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W38

W34 (G142). If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

$9 DIGITS
GO TO W38

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

W35 (G143). Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED → GO TO W38

W36 (G144). $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

W37 (G145). $2,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W38
W38 (G146). Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, like any mortgage on your main home or vehicle loans -- do you (or anyone in your family living there) currently have any other debts such as credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO W43

W39 (G147). If you added up all of these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

$ 9 DIGITS  
GO TO W43

W39 (G147). If you added up all of these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

99999998  
99999999  
DON'T KNOW  
REFUSED

W40 (G148). Would they amount to $2,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. REFUSED  
GO TO W43

W41 (G149).  $5,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

W42 (G150).  $1,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

W43 (G153). These next questions are about changes in your wealth during the last five years. In these questions, when I refer to you I mean you and any family members living with you during that time. Since January 1994, did you (or your family living with you) put aside money in any private annuities or IRAs?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W48

W44 (G154). How much did that amount to?

$ 9 DIGITS  
GO TO W48

W45 (G155). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. REFUSED  
GO TO W48

W46 (G156). $50,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

W47 (G157). $5,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

GO TO W48
W48 (G158). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) cash in any part of a pension, private annuity or IRA?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W54

W49 (G159). How much did that amount to, not including any penalties or costs?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W54

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W50 (G160.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED
GO TO W59

W51 (G138). $50,000 or more? W53 (G140). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W59

W52 (G139). $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W59

W54 (G163a). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell any home you were using as your main dwelling?

1. YES 5. NO
GO TO W59

W55 (G163b). About how much was the selling price, net of any commissions? [IF R SOLD MORE THAN ONE MAIN HOME ASK ABOUT THE ONE OWNED IN JANUARY, 1994.]

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W59

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W56 (G163c.). Was it $60,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED
GO TO W59

W57 (G163d). $120,000 or more? W58 (G163e). $30,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W59
W59 (G164). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) buy any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W64

W60 (G165). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) put into that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W64

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

W61 (G166). Was it $60,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W64

W62 (G167). $120,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W64

W63 (G168). $30,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W64

W64 (G169). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W64

W65 (G170). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) get from that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W69

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

W66 (G171). Was it $60,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W69

W67 (G172). $120,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W69

W68 (G173). $30,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W69
W69 (G174). Since January 1994, did you (or your family living there) make additions or improvements totaling $10,000 or more to any homes or other real estate (you/any of you) owned? Do not count general maintenance or upkeep.

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W73

W70 (G175). What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, plus the value of any work you may have done yourself?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W73

W71 (G176). Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W73

W72 (G177). $75,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W73

W73 (G178). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) put money into a business or farm?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W78

W74 (G179). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) put into that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W78

W75 (G180). Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W78

W76 (G181). $100,000 or more? W77 (G182). $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W78
W78 (G183). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell part or all of your interest in a business or farm?

1. YES 5. NO  

GO TO W78

W79 (G184). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) get from that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W83

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

W80 (G185). Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

W81 (G186). $100,000 or more? W82 (G187). $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W83

W83 (G188). Since January 1994, did you (or anyone in your family living there) buy any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments -- not including any IRAs?

(NOTE EXCLUSION OF IRAS--DIFFERENT FROM '94)

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO W96

W84 (G189). Did you (or anyone in your family living there) also sell any such assets?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO W91

GO TO W85
W85 (G190). Did you buy more or sell more--that is, on balance, did you put money into stocks, mutual funds, or investment trusts, take money out of them, or put about as much in as you took out?

1. PUT MONEY IN  
2. TOOK MONEY OUT  
3. PUT ABOUT AS MUCH IN AS TOOK OUT  
GO TO W102

W86 (G191). About how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) (put in/take out)?

$ 9 DIGITS  
GO TO W102

W87 (G192). Was it $20,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. REFUSED  
GO TO W102

W88 (G193). $50,000 or more?  
W90 (G195). $5,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W102

W89 (G194). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W102

W91 (G196). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) put in?

$ 9 DIGITS  
GO TO W102

W92 (G197). Was it $20,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. REFUSED  
GO TO W102

W93 (G198). $50,000 or more?  
W95 (G200). $5,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W102

W94 (G199). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W102
Since January 1994 did you (or anyone in your family living there) **sell any shares** of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts? (EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W102

Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) get from that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W102

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

Was it $20,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED
GO TO W102

Was it $50,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W102

Was it $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W102

Sometimes changes in a family's savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with you in January 1994 **who doesn't live with you now and who took $5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them**?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO W112

Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were removed that way**?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W108

999999998 DON'T KNOW
999999999 REFUSED

Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED
GO TO W108

Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W108

Was it $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK
GO TO W108
W108 (G213). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were removed that way?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W112

W109 (G214.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

W110 (G215). $25,000 or more?
W111 (G216). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W112

W112 (G217). CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=W112CKPT)

1. SOMEONE BESIDES HEAD IN FU NOW
5. ONLY HEAD IN FU

GO TO W123

W113 (G218). Is there anyone in your family living with you now who has joined the family since January 1994 and who had $5,000 or more in assets or debts at the time they joined the family?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO W123

W114 (G219). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were brought into the family that way?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W119

W115 (G220.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

W116 (G221). $25,000 or more?
W118 (G223). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W119

W117 (G222). $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W119
W119 (G224). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were brought into the family that way?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W123

99999998
DON'T KNOW
99999999
REFUSED

W120 (G225.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. REFUSED
GO TO W123

W121 (G226). $25,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK
GO TO W123

W122 (G227). $5,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK
GO TO W123

W123 (G228). Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last five years, have you (or anyone in your family living there) received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth $10,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
GO TO P0

W124 (G229). What year did you receive that? (4-DIGIT VAR, CODES 1994-1999; 9997=NOT YET RECEIVED)

W125 (G230). How much was it worth altogether, at that time?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W128

99999998
DON'T KNOW
99999999
REFUSED

W126 (G231.). Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. REFUSED
GO TO W128

W127 (G232). $75,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK
GO TO W128

W128 (G233). Did you receive any other large gifts or inheritances of money or property in the last five years?

1. YES
5. NO
GO TO P0

W129. What year did you receive that? YEAR 9997. NOT YET

GO TO W133
W130. How much was it worth altogether, at that time?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
\text{$_{\text{DON'T KNOW}}$} & \text{$_{\text{REFUSED}}$} \\
\text{GO TO W133} & \\
\end{array}
\]

W131. Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{YES} & 5. \text{NO} & 8. \text{DK} \\
\text{GO TO W133} & \\
\end{array}
\]

W132. $75,000 or more?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{YES} & 5. \text{NO} & 8. \text{DK} \\
\text{GO TO W133} & \\
\end{array}
\]

W133. Any other large gifts or inheritances in the last five years?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{YES} & \text{ASK W129-W133 AGAIN} & 5. \text{NO} \\
\end{array}
\]

W134 CHECKPOINT

PER W27—WHETHER FU HAS CHECKING/SAVINGS TYPE ACCOUNT

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{W27 IS “YES”} & 5. \text{ALL OTHERS} & \text{NEXT PAGE, W142} \\
\end{array}
\]

AND RESPONDENT IS:

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{MALE HEAD WITH} & 2. \text{WIFE/"WIFE"} & 5. \text{ALL OTHERS} \\
\text{WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU} & & \text{NEXT PAGE, W142} \\
\end{array}
\]

W135. How many checking, savings, or other accounts that you can draw funds from do you and (WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"/HEAD’S NAME) have?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{ONE} & 2. \text{MORE THAN ONE} & 8. \text{DON’T KNOW} \\
& & 9. \text{REFUSAL} \\
\text{GO TO W137} & & \text{NEXT PAGE, W142} \\
\end{array}
\]

W136. Is that (one) account a joint account that you both use, your account only, (hers/his) only, or what?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
1. \text{JOINT} & 2. \text{WIFE’S/"WIFE’S" ONLY} & 8. \text{OTHER GO TO W139} \\
\text{HEAD’S ONLY} & & \text{NEXT PAGE, W142} \\
\end{array}
\]

PAGE, W142
W137. Are any of these accounts joint with (WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"/HEAD’S NAME)?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO W139

W138. (Does WIFE’S/"WIFE’S" NAME/Do you) have a separate account of (her/your) own?

1. YES 5. NO NEXT PAGE, W142

[EACH ITEM W139a-c IS ASKED AND RECORDED AS A SEPARATE QUESTION.]

W139. Here are some statements about how the money in (her/your/the joint) account is spent. After each statement, please indicate whether you – STRONGLY AGREE, AGREE, DISAGREE, OR STRONGLY DISAGREE, with that statement.

| Do you … | a. (She spends/You spend) on things and in amounts (she chooses/you choose). | b. (She spends/You spend) on things you both discuss and agree on. | c. (She spends/You spend) on things, but only after (you say/HEAD’S NAME says) it is ok to do so. |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------
| 1. STRONGLY AGREE | 2. AGREE | 3. DISAGREE | 4. STRONGLY DISAGREE |

[EACH ITEM W140a-h IS ASKED AND RECORDED AS A SEPARATE QUESTION.]

W140. Which of the following are things (she/you) mainly (uses/use) the account for?

| a. Everyday household bills and purchases, such as the mortgage or rent and groceries? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| b. Car (vehicle) payments? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| c. Spending on things for (herself/yourself)? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| d. Buying stocks, bonds, or other financial assets? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| e. Payments to others not living in the family? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| f. Educational or school expenses? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| g. Medical or dental expenses? | 1. YES 5. NO |
| h. Other uses? | 1. YES 5. NO |

CATI CHECKPOINT

1. W140h IS “1. YES” 5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO TIME STAMP, BANK ACCOUNT SERIES

W141. What other things (does she/do you) use the account for?

[OPEN-END]
TIME STAMP FOR BANK ACCOUNT CONTROL SERIES

TAX INFORMATION - NOW FOLLOW TAX QS IN G

**W142.** Did you itemize on your 1998 Income Taxes?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO TIME STAMP, END OF SECTION

**W143.** How much was your itemized deduction for charitable contributions?

$___________ DEDUCTIONS FOR CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

**W144.** How much was your itemized deduction for medical expenses?

$___________ DEDUCTIONS FOR MEDICAL EXPENSES

TIME STAMP FOR END OF SECTION W
SECTION P: HEAD'S AND WIFE'S/"WIFE'S" PENSIONS

P0. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P0CKPT)

1. HEAD WORKING NOW, ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, ON SICK/MATERNITY LEAVE (BC=1, 2 OR BC3=1)

2. HEAD HAS NEVER WORKED FOR MONEY (BC62=5, 8, 9)

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO P70

P1. Next I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan (you /HEAD) may be eligible for at (your/his) place of work. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, (are you/is he) covered by a pension or retirement plan on (your/his) present job, at (NAME OF CMJ EMPLOYER FROM BC18b)?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO P42

P7. Will (you/he) be covered by such a plan if (you/he) continue to work for this employer?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO P42

P8. How many more years must (you/he) work for this employer to be included in this plan? (VARNAME=P8YRS)

3 DIGITS (!!) MORE YEARS

GO TO P42

P6. How many years (have you/has he) been included in the main or basic pension plan?

(TWO VARIABLES, P6YRS & P6YR)

2 DIGITS # YEARS OR SINCE _____(4-DIGIT YEAR,1901-1999)

P9. There is a law that states that once you have been in a pension plan for enough years, you can be sure of some pension benefits even if you leave that employer. This is called "vesting". (Have you/Has he) worked under the main or basic plan long enough to earn this right to be "vested"?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO P11

P10. How many more years must (you/he) be included in this plan in order to eventually earn the right to receive some benefits from it at retirement even if (you/he) leave your present employer? (P10YRS)

3-DIGIT (!!) MORE YEARS
P11. (Are you/Is he) making any contributions to (your/his) pension such as having money deducted from (your/his) pay?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO P16

P12. (Are you/Is he) required to contribute?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO P15

P13. What amount or percent of pay (are you/is he) required to contribute?

(THREE VARS: P13AMT, 7-DIGIT VAR; P13PER, USES TPERWK CODE; P13PCT IS 3 DIGITS, RANGE=0-25)

P14. (Do you/Does he) also make voluntary contributions?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

GO TO P15  
GO TO P16

P15. What amount or percent of pay (do you/does he) voluntarily contribute currently? (THREE VARS: P15AMT, 7-DIGIT VAR; P15PER, USES TPERWK CODE; P15PCT IS 3 DIGITS, RANGE=0-25)

P16. Some pension plans have a definite formula based on years of service or salary, often called defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's retirement account. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits. How are the benefits for (your/his) pension determined -- by a defined benefit formula based on years of service or salary, by the amount of money in your account, or in both ways?

1. DEFINED BENEFIT FORMULA  
3. BOTH  
5. MONEY ACCUMULATED IN ACCOUNT  
8. DK

GO TO P22  
GO TO P32

P17. Does (your/his) employer make contributions to (your/his) account?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO P20

P18. What amount or percent of pay does (your/his) employer contribute to (your/his) account? (THREE VARS: P18AMT, 7-DIGIT VAR; P18PER, USES TPERWK CODE; P18PCT IS 3 DIGITS, RANGE=0-25)

P19. At what age could (you/he) first receive retirement benefits that include (your/his) employer's contributions? (P19AGE, 3 DIGITS, 31-99)

P20. What is the approximate dollar amount in (your/his) account now? (9 DIGITS)

P20a. Are the funds invested mostly in stocks, bonds, or annuities? Some of each, or what?

1. MOSTLY (OR ALL) STOCKS  
2. SOME OF EACH  
3. MOSTLY (OR ALL) BONDS AND ANNUITIES

P21. How much could (you/he) take out of this account today if (you were/he was) to leave this employer? (THREE VARS: P21AMT=9 DIGITS; P21PER=TPERMO; P21PCT=3 DIGITS USING 0-100)
P22. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P22CKPT)

1. DEFINED BENEFIT FORMULA  
3. BOTH  
5. MONEY ACCUMULATED IN ACCOUNT  
GO TO P32

P23. What is the formula for determining when (you/he) could receive full benefits -- is it based on (your/his) age, the number of years of service, a combination of age and years of service, or what?

1. AGE   
2. YEARS   
3. COMBINATION  
7. OTHER   
8. DK  
GO TO P26

GO TO P27

P24. How old must (you/he) be?  
(P24AGE, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=31-99)  
GO TO P27

P25. How many years is that?  
(P24YRS, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=1-50)  
GO TO P27

P26a. How is that?  
(OPENEND)  
GO TO P27

P26. How old must (you/he) be and how many years is that?  (TWO VARS, BOTH 3 DIGITS: P26AGE USING 31-99 AND P26YRS USING 1-50)

P27. Could (you/he) retire (before age [P24AGE]) before [P25YRS] years of service/before age [P26AGE] and [P26YRS] years of service/early) and receive part but not full retirement benefits from this plan?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO P32

P28. What is the formula for determining the earliest date (you/he) could retire and begin drawing at least partial benefits -- is it based on (your/his) age, the number of years of service, a combination of age and years of service, or what?

1. AGE   
2. YEARS   
3. COMBINATION  
7. OTHER   
8. DK  
GO TO P31

GO TO P32

P29. How old must (you/he) be?  
(P29AGE, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=31-99)  
GO TO P32

P30. How many years is that?  
(P30YRS, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=1-50)  
GO TO P32

P31b. How is that?  
(OPENEND)  
GO TO P32

P31. How old must (you/he) be and how many years is that?  (TWO VARS, BOTH 3 DIGITS: P31AGE USING 31-99 AND P31YRS USING 1-50)

P32. At what age (do you/does he) expect to start receiving retirement benefits from this pension plan?  (3 DIGITS: 18-120 PLUS 997. NEVER; WON'T STAY LONG ENOUGH)
P33. Some people can estimate what their pension will be in dollars per month or year, but others find it easier to estimate it as a fraction of their final pay. Can you estimate what (your/his) pension from this plan will be, either way?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO P35

P34. How much will that be? (FOUR VARS: P34AMT=7 DIGITS; P34PER=TPERMO; P34PCT=3 DIGITS WITH VALUES=0-100; P34LUMP=9 DIGITS)

P35. Can (you/he) designate a survivor or other person who would receive (your/his) pension benefits if (you/he) should die before receiving (your/his) full entitlement?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO P37

P36. How much of (your/his) pension benefit would (your/his) beneficiary receive if they were to live longer than (you/him) -- all of it, some of it, or none of it?

1. ALL 3. SOME 5. NONE 7. OTHER

P37. Does the amount of (your/his) pension depend on Social Security benefits? That is, when (you/he) start receiving Social Security benefits will (your/his) pension benefits be reduced?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO P39

P38. When will this change take place: automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, when (you/he) start receiving Social Security benefits, or at some other time?

1. AT AGE 62 2. AT AGE 65 3. WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN 7. AT SOME OTHER TIME

P39. On (your/his) present job, at (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM BC18B FOR CMJ), what is the usual retirement age for people who work with (you/him) or have the same kind of job? (TWO VARIABLES, EACH 2 DIGITS: P39AGE=20-97, P39YRS=1-50)

P40. Now I want to ask about (your/his) retirement plans. At what age (do you/deos he) plan to stop working? (TWO VARIABLES: P40AGE=17-110, PLUS SPECIAL 997 CODE; P40YR=2003-2080)

ACTUAL AGE OR YEAR GIVEN 997. NEVER 998. DK

GO TO P42

P41. At what age do you think (you/he) will stop working? (TWO VARIABLES: P41AGE=17-110, PLUS SPECIAL 997 "NEVER" CODE; P41YR=2003-2080)
P42. (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) (do you/does he) have any tax-deferred compensation or savings plans on this job, such as a "thrift", profit-sharing, or Keogh plan?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO P45

P43. Does (your/his) employer make contributions to any such plan for (you/him)?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO P45

P44. What amount or percent of pay does (your/his) employer contribute? (TWO VARIABLES: P44AMT, 7 DIGITS; P44PER USING TPERWK; P44PCT 0-100)

P45. These next questions are about pensions through a former employer. Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, (are you/is he) included in a pension or retirement plan, or in any tax-deferred savings plan, through a former employer?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO P70

P46. [IF NO PENSION ABOVE] I would like to know what type of plan this was. In some retirement plans, Type A, benefits are usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in an account for you. Was that a Type A or Type B plan?

[IF PENSION AT P1, ET AL. ABOVE] What type of plan was this second pension? Type A, where benefits are usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary or Type B, where money is accumulated in an account?

[IWER: "TYPE A" PLANS ARE OFTEN CALLED "DEFINED BENEFIT" PLANS. "TYPE B" PLANS, OFTEN CALLED "DEFINED CONTRIBUTION" PLANS, INCLUDE 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, THRIFT/SAVINGS, STOCK/PROFIT SHARING, AND MONEY PURCHASE PLANS]

1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. BOTH TYPES 8. DK 9. RF

GO TO P52 GO TO P62A GO TO P52 GO TO P70

P47. For the part of (your/his) pension where money is accumulated in an account, how much money was in (your/his) account when (you/he) left that employer? (8 DIGITS)

P48. When (you/he) left that employer, did (you/he) withdraw this money, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in the old plan, convert it to an annuity, or what? [IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN, USE 7 (OTHER) AND RECORD ALL DETAILS]

1. WITHDREW THE MONEY 2. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA 3. LEFT TO ACCUMULATE 4. CONVERTED TO ANNUITY 7. OTHER; MORE THAN ONE MENTION

GO TO P52

P49. How much is in (your/his) account now? (8 DIGITS)

GO TO P52

P50. How old (were you/was he) when (you/he) started receiving the benefits from that annuity? [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET BEGUN: At what age will (you/he) begin receiving them?] (2 DIGITS, 20-95)

P51. How much are the annuity benefits per month or year? [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET STARTED, RECORD WHAT BENEFITS WILL BE.] (TWO VARIABLES: P51 is 7 DIGITS AND P50PER USES TPERMO)
P52. (Now about the part of (your/his) pension where benefits are based on a formula.) (Do you/Does he) expect to receive benefits from this plan in the future, (are you/is he) receiving benefits now, did (you/he) get a cash settlement when (you/he) left, did (you/he) lose (your/his) benefits, or what? [DO NOT PROBE FOR MULTIPLE RESPONSES BUT ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. EXPECT FUTURE BENEFITS  
2. RECEIVING BENEFITS NOW  
3. RECEIVED CASH SETTLEMENT  
4. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA  
5. LOST BENEFITS  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

P52A. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P52ACKPT)

WHETHER RECEIVING BENEFITS NOW—ONE MENTION AT P52=2

RECEIVING BENEFITS ALL OTHERS → GO TO P56A

P53. In what month and year did (you/he) start to receive these benefits? (TWO VARIABLES: P53MO USES TMONTH, P53YR USES TYEAR)

P54. How much are the benefits per month or year? (TWO VARIABLES: P54 IS 7 DIGITS, P54PER USES TPERMO)

P55. Are the benefits adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
9. RF

P56. Have they ever been adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

1. YES  
5. NO

P56A. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P56ACKPT)

WHETHER RECEIVED CASH—ONE MENTION AT P52=3

RECEIVED CASH ALL OTHERS → GO TO P58A

P57. How much did that cash settlement amount to? (7 DIGITS)

P58. What did (you/he) do with the money? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

1. BOUGHT DURABLES  
2. SPENT IT  
3. SAVED INVESTED  
4. PAID OFF DEBT  
5. ROLLED INTO IRA  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

P58a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P58ACKPT)

WHETHER ROLLED OVER INTO IRA—ONE MENTION AT P52=4

ROLLED OVER INTO IRA ALL OTHERS → GO TO P59A

P59. How much did that IRA rollover amount to? (7 DIGITS)
P59a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P59ACKPT)

WHETHER EXPECT FUTURE BENEFITS—ONE MENTION AT P52=1

EXPECT BENEFITS

ALL OTHERS → GO TO P67A

P60. For how many years altogether (were you/was he) included in this plan? [INCLUDE YEARS WITH OTHER EMPLOYERS IF SAME PLAN.] (2 DIGITS, CODES 1-70)

P61. At what age (do you/does he) expect to start receiving (the rest of your/his) benefits from this plan? (P61AGE, CODES 20-96 PLUS SPECIAL CODE BELOW)

97. ALREADY RECEIVING ALL BENEFITS

P62. Can you estimate what (you/he) expect these benefits to be? Either in dollars per month or year, or as a percent of (your/his) pay when you left that job? (FOUR VARIABLES: P62AMT IS SIX DIGITS AND P62PER USES TPERMO; P62PCT=1-100; P62LUMP IS 8 DIGITS)

P62a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P62ACKPT)

SEE P46 AND P62—WHETHER TYPE B PENSION AT P46 (P46=2) OR “DK” LUMP OR PERIODIC AMOUNT AT P62 (P62AMT GE 9999998 OR P62LUMP GE 99999998

DK/RF LUMP/AMT AT P62

TYPE B PENSION AT P46

ALL OTHERS → GO TO P67A

P63. How much money was in (your/his) account when (you/he) left that employer? (7 DIGITS)

P64. When (you/he) left that employer, did (you/he) transfer (your/his) account to a new employer, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in (your/his) old plan, convert it to an annuity or what? [IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN, USE 7 (OTHER) AND RECORD ALL DETAILS]

1. TRANSFERRED TO NEW EMPLOYER

GO TO P67A

2. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA

3. LEFT TO ACCUMULATE

4. CONVERTED TO ANNUITY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

8. DK

GO TO P67A

P65. How much is in (your/his) account now? (8 DIGITS)

GO TO P68

P66. How old (were you/was he) when (you/he) started receiving the benefits from that annuity? [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET BEGUN: At what age will (you/he) begin receiving them?] (P66AGE, CODES 20-95)

P67. How much are the annuity benefits per month or year? [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET STARTED, RECORD WHAT BENEFITS WILL BE.] (TWO VARIABLES: P67 IS 7 DIGITS, P67PER IS TPERMO)
P67a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P67ACKPT)

SEE P46--TYPE OF PENSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE A/B/COMBO/DK</th>
<th>ALL OTHERS (I.E., REFUSED/NA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(P46=1, 2, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO P69

P68. What is the earliest age at which (you/he) could have left that employer and begun to receive pension benefits? (P68AGE, CODES 20-96, PLUS SPECIAL CODE 97=NO AGE REQUIREMENT)

P69. (Do you/Does he) have any other pensions from a former employer (that you haven't already told me about)?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO P70

REPEAT P45-P68 FOR A SECOND PENSION

P70. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P70ACKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--IF SOMEONE LISTED HAS CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; IN FU NOW</th>
<th>5. ALL OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

GO TO SECTION H

ASK P1-P69 FOR HER (QREFS IN 99 & 2002=P71-P139, EXACTLY EQUIVALENT)
SECTION H: HEALTH

NewHeadCkPt: WHETHER HEAD IS SAME HEAD AS LAST WAVE [USED FOR FILLS]
USING IWType AND VARS FROM CYPersInfo[I] AND PYPersInfo[I]:
IWType= ReInterview AND (CYAQRTH= MaleHead OR FemHead) AND PYAQRTH= MaleHead OR FemHead)
OR
IWType= SplitOff OR ReContact OR SplitReCon

[TCheckpt43]  2. New Head  All others

H1. Now I have a few questions about [your/HEAD's] health, including any serious limitations [you/he] might have. Would you say [your/HEAD's] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?


H1a. Consider [your/HEAD's] health while [you were/he was] growing up, from birth to age 16. Would you say that [your/HEAD's] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?


H2. [Do you/Does HEAD] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you/he] can do?

1. Yes  5. No  NEXT PAGE, H5a

H3. Does this condition keep [you/HEAD] from doing some types of work?

1. Yes  5. No  7. Can do nothing (VOL)  NEXT PAGE, H5a

H4. For work [you/HEAD] can do, how much does it limit the amount of work [you/HEAD] can do a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

H5a. Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had any of the following...a stroke?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5b

H6a. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?


H7a. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’s] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5b. High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5c

H6b. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this [condition/problem]?


H7b. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5c. Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5d

H6c. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this [condition/problem]?


H7c. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H5d. Cancer or a malignant tumor, excluding skin cancer?

1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H5e

H6d. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this [condition/problem]?

Number


H7d. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5e. (Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had…
 Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H5f

H6e. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H7e. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5f. A heart attack?

1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H5g

H6f. How long [since you/since HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H7f. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H5g. Coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5h

H6g. How long have you or has HEAD held this (condition/problem)?

Number


H7g. How much does this (condition/problem) limit your normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5h. (Has a doctor ever told you or has HEAD that you have or had…)

Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5i

H6h. How long have you or has HEAD held this (condition/problem)?

Number


H7h. How much does this (condition/problem) limit your normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5i. Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5j

H6i. How long have you or has HEAD held this (condition/problem)?

Number


H7i. How much does this (condition/problem) limit your normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H5j. Asthma?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5k

H6j. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?


H7j. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5k. Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5l

H6k. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?


H7k. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5l. (Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had…)

A learning disorder?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H8

H6l. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?


H7l. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H9a. The next questions are about [your/HEAD’s] ability to do certain activities -- by [your/him]self and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does he] have any difficulty…

a. bathing or showering?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No   → GO TO H9b

H10a. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No

b. dressing?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No   → GO TO H9c

H10b. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No

c. eating?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No   → GO TO H9d

H10c. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No

d. getting in or out of bed or a chair?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No   → GO TO H9e

H10d. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No

H9e. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does HEAD] have any difficulty…) walking?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No   → GO TO H9f

H10e. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?
   - 1. Yes
   - 5. No
f. getting outside?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO H9g

H10f. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

g. using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO H11

H10g. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H11. (I know you have already told me about your condition, but I need to ask these next questions anyway.) How often (do you/does he) participate in light physical activity -- such as walking, dancing, gardening, golfing, bowling, etc.?

PER NUMBER

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month

6. Year 7. Other - specify

H12. How often (do you/does he) participate in vigorous physical activity or sports -- such as heavy housework, aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

PER NUMBER

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month

6. Year 7. Other - specify

H13. [Do you/Does HEAD] smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes 5. No

H14. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [do you/does he] usually smoke?

H15. How old [were you/was HEAD] when [you/he] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

H16. [Did you/Did HEAD] ever smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO H20

H17. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [did you/did he] smoke?

H18. How old [were you/was HEAD] when [you/he] last smoked cigarettes regularly?

H19. How old [were you/was HEAD] when [you/he] first smoked cigarettes regularly?
H20. [Do you/Does HEAD] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H22

H21. On average, [do you/does HEAD] have less than one drink a day, one to two drinks a day, three to four drinks a day, or five or more drinks a day?

1. Less than one a day 2. 1-2 a day 3. 3-4 a day 4. 5 or more a day


H23. How tall [are you/is HEAD]? ________

THE SERIES H25-H47, WHICH IS PARALLEL TO H1-H23, IS ASKED WITH REFERENCE TO THE WIFE/QWIFE. QUESTION WORDING FILLS WILL CHANGE BASED ON WHO IS THE RESPONDENT (R). H36b IS ASKED ONLY IF WIFE/QWIFE IS R

H25. Now I have a few questions about [your/WIFE/"WIFE") health, including any serious limitations [you/she] might have. Would you say [your/WIFE/"WIFE") health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?


H25a. Consider [your/WIFE/"WIFE") health while [you were/she was] growing up, from birth to age 16. Would you say that [your/WIFE/"WIFE") health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

H26. [Do you/Does WIFE/"WIFE"] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you/she] can do?

1. Yes   5. No   NEXT PAGE, H29a

H27. Does this condition keep [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] from doing some types of work?

1. Yes   5. No   7. Can do nothing (VOL)   NEXT PAGE, 29a

H28. For work [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] can do, how much does it limit the amount of work [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] can do a lot, somewhat, or just a little?


H29a. Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have/she has] or had any of the following...a stroke?

1. Yes   5. No   GO TO H29b

H30a. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H31a. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? --A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29b. High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes   5. No   GO TO H29c

H30b. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this [condition/problem]?

Number


H31b. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H29c. Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29d

H30c. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this [condition/problem]?

Number


H31c. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29d. Cancer or a malignant tumor, excluding skin cancer?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29e

H30d. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this [condition/problem]?

Number


H31d. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29e. (Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have/she has] or had…)
Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29f

H30e. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H31e. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H29f. A heart attack?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29g

H30f. How long [since you/since WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?


H31f. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29g. Coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29h

H30g. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?


H31g. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29h. (Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have/she has] or had…)

Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29i

H30h. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?


H31h. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H29i. Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29j

H30i. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H31i. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29j. Asthma?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29k

H30j. How long [have you/has WIFE] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H31j. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29k. Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H29l

H30k. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

Number


H31k. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H29l. (Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE] that [you have/she has] or had… A learning disorder?)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H32

H30l. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

[ ] Number


H31l. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S?WIFE’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H32.

WIFE/"WIFE” AGE 55 OR OLDER

WIFE/"WIFE” AGE 55 OR OLDER

ALL OTHERS

GO TO H35

H33a. The next questions are about [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] ability to do certain activities -- by [your/her]self and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does she] have any difficulty…

b. bathing or showering?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H33b

H34a. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

b. dressing?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H33c

H34b. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

c. eating?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H33d

H34c. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No
d. getting in or out of bed or a chair?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H33e

H34d. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

e. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty…) walking?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H33f

H34e. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

f. getting outside?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H33g

H34f. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

g. using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H35

H34g. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H35. (I know you have already told me about your condition, but I need to ask these next questions anyway.) How often (do you/does she) participate in light physical activity -- such as walking, dancing, gardening, golfing, bowling, etc.?

PER NUMBER

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month

6. Year 7. Other - specify →

H36. How often (do you/does she) participate in vigorous physical activity or sports -- such as heavy housework, aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

PER NUMBER

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month

6. Year 7. Other - specify →
H37. [Do you/Does WIFE/"WIFE"] smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes 5. No

H38. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [do you/does/she] usually smoke?

H39. How old [were you/was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you/she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

H40. [Did you/Did WIFE/"WIFE"] ever smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes 5. No

H41. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [did you/did she] smoke?

H42. How old [were you/was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you/she] last smoked cigarettes regularly?

H43. How old [were you/was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you/she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

H44. [Do you/Does WIFE/"WIFE"] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes 5. No

GOTO H46

H45. On average, [do you/does WIFE/"WIFE"] have less than one drink a day, one to two drinks a day, three to four drinks a day, or five or more drinks a day?

1. Less than one a day 2. 1-2 a day 3. 3-4 a day 4. 5 or more a day

H46. About how much [do you/does WIFE/"WIFE"] weigh? ________

H47. How tall [are you/is WIFE/"WIFE"]? ______ ______
H48CkPt. CHECKPOINT – WHETHER ANY OF UMFS IN FU USING VARS FROM CYPersInfo[I] FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL IN FU:

CYAQRTH = >222 AND CYFuHu = FU OR FUMI

[TCheckpt36]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Someone in FU other than Head/Wife/&quot;Wife&quot;</th>
<th>5. All others</th>
<th>GO TO H51a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

H49. Now about the rest of your family living there--are any family members in poor health?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Yes</th>
<th>5. No</th>
<th>GO TO H59</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

H50. Who is that? [TOFUM: AQSN, FIRST AND LAST NAME OF EACH OFUM] CHECK all that apply

3. CYNamF CYNamL
4. CYNamF CYNamL

Time Stamp in CATI

[EACH ITEM H51a-H51c IS ASKED AND RECORDED AS A SEPARATE QUESTION.]

H51. These next questions are about nutrition and healthy eating. Have you ever heard of a program called...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. The Dietary Guidelines for Americans?</th>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b. The 5-A-Day Program?</td>
<td>1. YES</td>
<td>5. NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The Food Guide Pyramid?</td>
<td>1. YES</td>
<td>5. NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[EACH ITEM H52a-H52e IS ASKED AND RECORDED AS A SEPARATE QUESTION.]

H52. How important is it to you personally to (STATEMENT a-e) – Is it very important, somewhat important, not too important, or not at all important?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. Choose a diet with plenty of fruits and vegetables?</th>
<th>4. VERY IMPORTANT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b. Choose a diet low in saturated fat?</td>
<td>3. SOMewhat Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Choose a diet with adequate fiber?</td>
<td>2. NOT TOO IMPORTANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Choose a diet with plenty of grain products?</td>
<td>1. NOT AT ALL Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Maintain a healthy weight?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H53a. Have you heard about any health problems caused by eating too much fat?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO H54a

H53b. What health problems have you heard are related to this? Any other problems?

[OPEN-ENDED, MULTIPLE RESPONSE]

[THE SAME FORMAT IS USED FOR THE FOLLOWING HEALTH PROBLEMS, H54a-b THROUGH H57a-b.]

H54a. (Have you heard about any) health problems caused by not eating enough fiber?

H54b. What health problems (have you heard) are related to this? Any others?

H55a. (Have you heard about any) health problems caused by not eating enough calcium?

H55b. What health problems (have you heard) are related to this? Any others?

H56a. (Have you heard about any) health problems caused by eating too much cholesterol?

H56b. What health problems (have you heard) are related to this? Any others?

H57a. (Have you heard about any) health problems caused by being overweight?

H57b. What health problems (have you heard) are related to this? Any others?

[OPEN-ENDED ANSWERS TO H53b, H54b, H55b, H56b, AND H57b WILL BE CODED AFTER THE IW BY SAME IWER. SEE P. 37 FOR LISTING OF HEALTH PROBLEMS AND THE CODE FRAME.]

H58. What were your sources of nutrition and health information during the past year?

[MULTIPLE RESPONSE FROM THE FOLLOWING CODES]

1. PHYSICIAN/MEDICAL DOCTOR
2. NURSE/NUTRITIONIST/DIETICIAN/HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL
3. FAMILY/RELATIVE/FRIEND/COLLEAGUE
4. NEWSPAPERS/MAGAZINES/BOOKS
5. RADIO/TELEVISION
6. FOOD PACKAGES/NUTRITION LABELS
7. FOOD COMPANY PUBLICATIONS
8. WORK SITE HEALTH/NUTRITION PROMOTION PROGRAM
9. GOVERNMENT OR HEALTH ORGANIZATION PUBLICATIONS
97. OTHER (SPECIFY):

[IF MULTIPLE RESPONSE AT H58 DOES NOT INCLUDE WORK SITE PROMOTION, ASK:]

H58a. Did you receive any health or nutrition information from any work site program?

1. YES

5. NO
H58CkPt. CHECKPOINT – WHO IS RESPONDENT (R)

-TCheckpt35-  
1. Head is R  
2. Wife/"Wife" is R  
5. All others  

PAGE 101, H60

H60. In 1997 or 1998, was anyone in the family covered by health insurance or some other kind of health care plan? (Including health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide medical care or help pay medical bills.)

1. Yes  
5. No  

GO TO H64

H60a. Who was covered?

[H61-H62A IS ASKED FOR EACH PERSON SELECTED AT H60a]

H61. What kind of health insurance or health care coverage did (you/he/she) have?

CHECK all that apply

-TInsurer-

1. Employer provided health insurance  
2. Private health insurance purchased  
3. Medicare  
4. Medi-Gap  
5. Medicaid/Medical Assistance/Medi-Cal  
6. Military health care/VA  
7. CHAMPUS/Tricare/CHAMP-VA  
8. Indian Health Insurance  
9. State-sponsored health plan  
10. Other government program  
97. Other - specify

H62. For how many months in 1997 [were you/was he/was she] covered?

H62a. For how many months in 1998 [were you/was he/was she] covered?
H63. Altogether, how much did you and your family pay for health insurance premiums, in 1997 and 1998 combined, for (all of) the health insurance or health care coverage(s) you just mentioned? Please include amounts that were automatically deducted from pay, as well as amounts paid directly.

$ __________________________

H64. About how much did [you/you and your family] pay out-of-pocket for nursing home and hospital bills in 1997 and 1998 combined?

$ __________________________

GO TO H70

8. DON'T KNOW

9. REFUSED

H65. Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

8. Don't Know

9. Refused

GO TO H70

H66. $20,000 or more?

1. Yes

GO TO H70

5. No

DK

H67. $50,000 or more?

1. Yes

GO TO H70

5. No

DK

H68. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes

GO TO H70

5. No

DK

H69. $500 or more?

1. Yes

GO TO H70

5. No

DK
H70. About how much did [you/you and your family] pay out-of-pocket for doctor, outpatient surgery, and dental bills in 1997 and 1998 combined?

$ ____________________________

NEXT PAGE, H76

H71. Would it amount to $1,000 or more?


NEXT PAGE, H76

H72. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

NEXT PAGE, H76

H73. $20,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

NEXT PAGE, H76

H74. $500 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

NEXT PAGE, H76

H75. $200 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

NEXT PAGE, H76
H76. About how much did [you/you and your family] pay out-of-pocket for prescriptions, in-home medical care, special facilities, and other services in 1997 and 1998 combined?

$  

GO TO H82

H77. Would it amount to $5,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

8. Don’t Know  

9. Refused

GO TO H82

H78. $10,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

GO TO H82

H79. $20,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

GO TO H82

H80. $1,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

GO TO H82

H81. $500 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

GO TO H82

H82. Could you give me your best estimate of the total cost of all medical care for [you/you and your family living there] in 1997 and 1998 combined? That is, the total of your out-of-pocket costs you just gave me, plus the costs covered by Medicare, Medicaid, or other health insurance? [IF NECESSARY: The costs we talked about were for hospital and nursing home stays, doctor and clinic visits, outpatient surgery, dental visits, prescriptions, and in-home medical care.]

$  

GO TO END SEC H

H83. Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

8. Don’t Know  

9. Refused

GO TO END SECTION H

H84. $100,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

GO TO END

H85. $500,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

END OF SECTION H

H86. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK

GO TO END

H87. $1,000 or more?

1. Yes  

5. No  

DK
J0. Now I am going to ask you some questions about marriage and children.

J1. CHECKPOINT

1997 Male Head is Pre-listed as Head

3. 1997 Female Head is Pre-listed as Head or Wife or “Wife”

4. All Others

GO TO J12

GO TO J12

GO TO J46

1997 Wife (No Quotes) is Pre-listed as Wife (No Quotes)

5. Quote “Wife” in FU Now

5. All Others

GO TO J12

GO TO J12

1. Wife is Under Age 45

2. Wife is Age 45 or Older

GO TO J127

J2. We are updating the information we collected in the last interview. Have you and your wife had any children since January 1997? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN]

1. YES 5. NO GO TO J7

J3. How many is that? __________

J4. What is the (first/next) child's name?

J6-OS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J6-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? Month __________ Year __________

J6-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? Pounds __________ Ounces __________

J6-OS4. Where was (he/she) born? a) Town(city) __________ b) State __________ c) Country __________

J6-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now

4. Living with other Relative

6. Deceased

7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J6-OS7

GO TO J6-OS7

GO TO J6-OS7

J6-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? Month __________ Year __________
J6-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

- 1. White
- 2. Black
- 3. Native American
- 4. Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5. Latino Origin or Descent
- 6. Color besides Black or White
- 7. Other (Specify)

J6-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ______________________

J6 CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.

J7. Have you or your wife legally adopted any children since January 1997?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO GO TO J127

J8. How many is that? __________

J9. What is the (first/next) child's name?

J11-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J11-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________

J11-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ___________

J11-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?

- a) Town/city
- b) State
- c) Country

J11-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

- 2. Living in FU/HU Now
- 4. Living with other Relative
- 6. Deceased
- 7. Other (Specify)

J11-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ____________

J11-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

- 1. White
- 2. Black
- 3. Native American
- 4. Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5. Latino Origin or Descent
- 6. Color besides Black or White
- 7. Other (Specify)
J11-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ______________________________

J11. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.

J12. CHECKPOINT

FROM FU LISTING—HEAD’S MARTIAL STATUS

Married  Widow  Divorced; Marriage Annulled  Separated  Never Married

GO TO J19  GO TO J26  GO TO J35

J13. In what month and year did (you/he) (last) get married?

Month

1997  1998  Other Year: ____________

GO TO J35

9996. 1997 or 1998

9997. Before 1997, DK Which

9998. DK Exact Year

GO TO J35  GO TO J35

J14. What (is/was) your (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.] ______________________________

J15. Before that, (were you/was he) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/he) never been married?

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced; Marriage Annulled

5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J35

J16. In what Month and Year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J17. In what Month and Year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J18. In what Month and Year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35
[HEAD'S MARITAL STATUS IS WIDOWED]

J19. In what month and year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month

1997 1998 Other Year:

9996. 1997 or 1998 DK Which

9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year

9998. DK Year At ALL

GO TO J35

J20. In what month and year did (you/he) last get married?

Month

1997 1998 Other Year:

9996. 1997 or 1998 DK Which

9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year

9998. DK Year At ALL

GO TO J35

J21. What was (your/his) (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J22. Before that, (were you/was he) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/he) never been married?

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced Marriage Annulled

5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J35

J23. In what Month and Year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J24. In what Month and Year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J25. In what Month and Year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35
J35. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING: HEAD is FEMALE and:

1. HEAD IS MALE
2. AGE is under 45
3. AGE is 45 or OLDER

GO TO J127

J36. (Have you/Has he) (fathered/given birth to) any children since January 1997? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN.]

1. YES
2. NO

GO TO J41

J37. How many is that? ____________

J38. What is the (first/next) child's name? __________________________

J39-OS1. Lets talk about (child's name). (We can't always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ________

J39-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________

Month Year

J39-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ____________

Pound Ounces

J39-OS4. Where was (he/she) born? ____________

a) Town/city b) State c) Country

J39-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now
2. Living with Father
3. Living with Mother
4. Living with other Relative
5. Deceased

GO TO J40-OS7

J39-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ____________

Month Year

J39-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White
2. Black
3. Native American
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Latino Origin or Descent
6. Color besides Black or White
7. Other (Specify) ____________________

J39-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ____________

J40 CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J41. (Have you/Has he) legally adopted any children since January 1997?

1. YES  
5. NO → GO TO J69

J42. How many is that? __________

J43. What is the (first/next) child's name? ________________

J45-AS1. Let's talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ______

J45-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? __________ __________

J45-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ________________

J45-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?

a) Town/city  
b) State  
c) Country

J45-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  
2. Living with (Adoptive) Father  
3. Living with (Adoptive) Mother  
4. Living with other Relative  
6. Deceased  
7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J45-AS7

J45-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? __________ __________

Go TO J45-AS7

J45-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White  
2. Black  
3. Native American  
4. Asian, Pacific Islander  
5. Latino Origin or Descent  
6. Color besides Black or White  
7. Other (Specify)

J45-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ________________

J45. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J46. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING—HEAD’S MARITAL STATUS

Head has never been married → GO TO J60

ALL OTHERS

J47. Now I’d like to ask about (your/HEAD’S) family history. Altogether, how many times (have you/has he) been married?


GO TO J54

GO TO J48

7. Seven times 8. Eight times or more

HEAD’S FIRST MARRIAGE

J48. In what month and year did (you/he) get married for the first time?

Month Year

9997. Before 1091 9998. DK Year at all

J49. What was your first (wife’s/Husband’s) name? [Accept any name-Do not probe.]

J50. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood 4. Divorce, Annulment 5. OTHER (Specify):

J51. In what month and year were you widowed?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK Year at All

J52. In what month and year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All

J53. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All
J54. In what month and year did (you/he) (last) get married?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All

J55. [IF NOT CLEAR] What (is/was) (your/his) (Wife’s/Husband’s) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J56. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING - HEAD’S MARITAL STATUS

MARRIED WIDOWED DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED SEPARATED

GO TO

J57. In what month and year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK Year at All

J58. In what month and year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All

J59. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All
J60. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children (have you/has HEAD) (ever fathered/yoursel ever given birth to)? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. None

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

GO TO J64

J61. What is the (first/next) child's name? ________________________________

J63-OS1. Let's talk about (child's name). (We can't always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ______

J63-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ___________ ___________

J63-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ________ _______

J63-OS4. Where was (he/she) born?
   a) Town/city   b) State   c) Country

J63-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now
2. Living with Father
3. Living with Mother
4. Living with other Relative
5. Set Up a Separate Household

6. Deceased
7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J63-OS7

GO TO J64

J63-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ___________ ___________

J63-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White
2. Black
3. Native American
4. Asian, Pacific Islander

5. Latino Origin or Descent
6. Color besides Black or White
7. Other (Specify)

J63-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ___________________

J63. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J64. (Have you/Has HEAD) ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO J69

J65. How many altogether?

Number of Children

J66. What is the (first/next) child's name? ________________

J68-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J68-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ________________

Month  Year

J68-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ________________

J68-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?

a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J68-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  2. Living with (Adoptive) Father  3. Living with (Adoptive) Mother  4. Living with other Relative

5 Set Up a Separate Household

GO TO J68-AS7

6. Deceased  7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J68-AS7

J68-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ________________

Month  Year

J68-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White

7. Other (Specify) ________________

J68-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ________________

J68. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J69. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING

Wife is FU now

1. Is Pre-listed as Head, Wife, or “Wife”

5. All Others

GO TO J102

“Wife” in FU now

2. Is pre-listed as Head Wife, or “Wife”

GO TO J75

3. NO Wife/”Wife” in FU now.

5. All Others

GO TO J127

J70. Please tell me again, in what month and year did you and your (wife/husband) last get married?

1997

1998

Other Year:

9996. 1997 or 1998

9997. Before 1997, DK

9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year

9999. DK Year At ALL

J71. Before that, (were you/was she) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/she) never been married?

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced Marriage Annulled

5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J91

J72. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

Month

Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at All

GO TO J91

J73. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month

Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All

GO TO J91

J74. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month

Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All

GO TO J91
J75. (Are you/Is "WIFE") married, widowed, divorced, separated, or (has she/have you) never been married?


GO TO J77 GO TO J91 GO TO J84 GO TO J77

J76. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9996. 1997 or 1998 DK Which</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J77. In what month and year did (you/she) and (your/her) (former) husband stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9996. 1997 or 1998 DK Which</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J78. In what month and year did (you/she) last get married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9996. 1998 or 1999 DK Which</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J79. What was (your/her) husband’s name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J80. Before that, (were you/was she) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/she) never been married?


GO TO J91

J81. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK Year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J82. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J83. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91
J84. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9996. 1997 or 1998 DK Which</td>
<td>9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J85. In what month and year did (you/she) and (your/her) husband last get married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9996. 1997 or 1998 DK Which</td>
<td>9997. Before 1997, DK Exact Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J86. What was (your/her) husband’s name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J87. Before that, (were you/was she) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/she) never been married?

2. Never Married
3. Widowed
4. Divorced Marriage Annulled
5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J91

J88. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK Year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J89. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J90. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J91. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING

1. WIFE OR “WIFE” Is UNDER AGE 45
2. WIFE OR “WIFE” is AGE 45 or OLDER → GO TO J127

J92. (Have you/Has WIFE/"WIFE") given birth to any children since January 1997? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN.]

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO J97

J93. How many is that? ________

J94. What is the (first/next) child's name? ___________________

J96-OS1. Lets talk about (child's name). (We can't always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ________

J96-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ________ ________

J96-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ________ ________

J96-OS4. Where was (he/she) born?  
  a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J96-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now 2. Living with Father 4. Living with other Relative 6. Deceased 7. Other (Specify) → GO TO J96-OS7

J96-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ________ ________

J96-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

5. Latino Origin or Descent 6. Color besides Black or White 7. Other (Specify) ___________________

J96-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ___________________

J96. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J97. (Have you/Has WIFE/"WIFE") ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO J127

J98. How many is that?

Number of Children

J99. What is the (first/next) child's name? ____________________

J101-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? _______

J101-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________  ____________

Month Year

J101-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ____________

J101-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?

a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J101-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  2. Living with (Adoptive) Father  4. Living with other Relative  6. Deceased  7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J101-AS7

GO TO J101-AS7

J101-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ____________  ____________

Month Year

J101-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White  7. Other (Specify)

J101-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ____________________

J101. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J102. Now I'd like to ask about (your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S") family history.

J103. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING
1. Head has WIFE (no quotes) in FU now
2. Head has “WIFE” (with quotes) in the FU now

GO TO J105

J104. (Are you/Is “WIFE”) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has she never been married?


GO TO J118

J105. Altogether, how many times (have you/has she) been married?


GO TO J112

GO TO J106

7. Seven times 8. Eight times or more

WIFE’S/”WIFE’S” FIRST MARRIAGE

J106. In what month and year did (you/she) get married for the first time?

Month Year
9997. Before 1091

9998. DK Year at all

J107. What was (your/her) first Husband’s name? [Accept any name- -Do not probe.]

J108. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood 4. Divorce, Annulment 5. OTHER (Specify):

J109. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

Month Year
9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at All

J110. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year
9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All

J111. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month Year
9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All
J112. In what month and year did (you/she) last get married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J113. What (is/was) (your/her) Husband’s name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J114. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING- - WIFE’S/"WIFE’S" MARITAL STATUS

- WIFE IN FU
- WIDOWED
- DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED
- SEPARATED/MARRIED

GO TO J118

J115. In what month and year (were you/was she) windowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK Year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J118

J116. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J117. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J118. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children (have you/has WIFE/"WIFE") given birth to?  
[DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. None  
NUMBER OF CHILDREN

GO TO J122

J119. What is the (first/next) child’s name?  

J121-OS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female?  

J121-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born?  
Month  Year

J121-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth?  
Pounds  Ounces

J121-OS4. Where was (he/she) born?  
a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J121-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?  
1. Living in FU/HU Now  
2. Living with Father  
3. Living with other Relative  
4. Set Up a Separate Household  
5. Deceased  
6. Other (Specify)  
7. GO TO J121-OS7

GO TO J121-OS7

J121-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die?  
Month  Year

J121-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?  
1. White  
2. Black  
3. Native American  
4. Asian, Pacific Islander  
5. Latino Origin or Descent  
6. Color besides Black or White  
7. Other (Specify)

J121-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END)  

J121. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J122. (Have you/Has she) ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES

5. NO  \(\rightarrow\) GO TO J127

J123. How many altogether? \(\underline{\quad} \) Number of Children

J124. What is the (first/next) child's name? \(\underline{\quad} \)

J126-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? \(\underline{\quad} \)

J126-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? \(\underline{\quad} \) \(\underline{\quad} \) Month Year

J126-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? \(\underline{\quad} \)

J126-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?

\(a)\text{ Town/city} \quad (b)\text{ State} \quad (c)\text{ Country}

J126-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now

2. Living with (Adoptive) Father

4. Living with other Relative

5. Set Up a Separate Household

7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J126-AS7

6. Deceased \(\rightarrow\) GO TO J126-AS7

J126-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? \(\underline{\quad} \) \(\underline{\quad} \) Month Year

J126-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White

2. Black

3. Native American

4. Asian, Pacific Islander

5. Latino Origin or Descent

6. Color besides Black or White

7. Other (Specify) \(\underline{\quad} \)

J126-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) \(\underline{\quad} \)

J126. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
SEE FU LISTING

1. Someone in FU Now is Age 12 through 44 (Besides Head and Wife/"Wife")

5. All Others

GO TO SECTION K

J127a CATI LISTING OF ALL QUALIFIED OFUMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J128. Now I have some questions about marriage and children of other family members living there who are age 12 through 44.
J133. CHECKPOINT

SEE J127a CATI LISTING ABOVE

A. Someone is listed in J127a

B. All Others

Complete the next set of questions for marriage history and Children of other FU members for each person listed in J127a

GO TO SECTION K

J135. Is (he/she) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has (he/she) never been married?

1. Married

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced, Annulment

5. Separated

GO TO J149

J136. Altogether, how many times has (he/she) been married?

1. Once

2. Twice

3. Three times

4. Four times

5. Five times

6. Six times

GO TO J143

GO TO J137

7. Seven times

8. Eight times or more

OFUM’S FIRST MARRIAGE

J137. In what month and year did (he/she) get married for the first time?

Month Year

9997. Before 1091

9998. DK Year at all

J138. What was (his/her) first (wife’s/husband’s) name? [Accept any name- Do not probe.]

J139. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood

4. Divorce, Annulment

5. OTHER (Specify): ______________________

J140. In what month and year was (he/she) widowed

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at All

J141. In what month and year did (his/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All

J142. In what month and year did (he and his wife/her and her husband) stop living together?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All
J143. In what month and year did (he/she) last get married?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK year at All

J144. What (was his wife’s name/her husband’s) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J145. CHECKPOINT

SEE MARITAL STATUS SCREEN LISTING- - THIS OFUM’S MARITAL STATUS

WIDOWED

DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED

SEPARATED/MARRIED

J146. In what month and year was (he/she) widowed?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK Year at All

GO TO J149

J147. In what month and year did (his/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK year at All

J148. In what month and year did (he and his wife/her and her husband) stop living together?

Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK year at All
J149. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children (has he ever fathered/has she ever given birth to)?
[DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. None

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

GO TO SECTION K

J150. What is the (first/next) child's name? __________________________

J151. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ______

J152/J153. In what month and year was (he/she) born? _______ ______

Month Year

J154/J155. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? _______ ______

Pounds Ounces

J156. Where was (he/she) born?

a) Town/city b) State c) Country

J157. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now
2. Living with Father
3. Living with Mother
4. Living with other Relative
5. Set Up a Separate Household

6. Deceased

7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J159

GO TO J159

J158. In what month and year did (he/she) die? _______ ______

Month Year

J159. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White
2. Black
3. Native American
4. Asian, Pacific Islander

5. Latino Origin or Descent
6. Color besides Black or White

7. Other (Specify)

J160. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) _______________________

J160. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
SECTION K: BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION OF NEW WIFE/'WIFE'

K1. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K1CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING, (P.4 OF COVERSHEET)

1. NEW WIFE/'WIFE' (CCS=1 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222) OR CCS=2,3 AND CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

3. OLD WIFE/'WIFE' IN FU

5. ALL OTHERS

K2. Now I have some questions about (your/her) family and past experiences. Where was (your/her) father born? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K2TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K2COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K2STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

K3. Where did (your/her) father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K3TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K3COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K3STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

K3. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K3CKPT)

WHEN WIFE/'WIFE' BORN

1. WIFE/'WIFE' BORN 1968 OR LATER

2. WIFE/'WIFE' BORN BEFORE 1968

5. ALL OTHERS

K3d. Did (your/her) father live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW

GO TO K4

NEXT PAGE

K3e. Was (your/her) father a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW
K4. Where did (your/her) father receive his education—in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
4. DK
5. HAD NO EDUCATION
6. HAD ONLY FOREIGN EDUCATION

K5. How much education did (your/her) father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

K6. Could he read and write (in English)?

1. YES
2. 5. NO

K7. CHECKPOINT (VARNAMEx=K7CKPT)

SEE K4--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
2. ALL OTHERS

K8. How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?

(2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

K9. What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

K10. What was (your/her) father's usual occupation when (you were/she was) growing up? What kind of work did he do? (OPENEND)

K10a. What were his most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

K11. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
K12. These next questions are about (your/your wife's/"WIFE's") mother. Where was (your/her) mother born? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K12TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K12COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K12STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))


K13. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K13CKPT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHEN WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN 1968 OR LATER</td>
<td>2. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN BEFORE 1968</td>
<td>5. ALL OTHERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO TO K14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K13d. Did (your/her) mother live in the United States in 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON'T KNOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GO TO K14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT PAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K13e. Was (your/her) mother a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON'T KNOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K14. Where did (your/her) mother receive her education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE
9. NA, RF

K15. How much education did (your/her) mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. HAD NO EDUCATION
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

K16. Could she read and write (in English)?

1. YES
5. NO

K17. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K17CKPT)

SEE K14--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE

ALL OTHERS

GO TO K20

K18. How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

K19. What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

K20. What was (your/your wife's/"WIFE's") mother's usual occupation when (you were/your [wife/"WIFE"] was) growing up? What kind of work did she do? (OPENEND)

K20a. What were her most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

K21. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
K22. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did (you/your [wife/"WIFE"]) have any brothers?  
[INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES 5. NO  
GO TO K28

K23. How many brothers was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

01

K24. Is he still living?  
1. YES 5. NO

K25. (Is/Was) he older than (you/your [wife/"WIFE"])?  
1. YES 5. NO

GO TO K28

K26. How many of them are still living?  
96. ALL  OTHER # (1-25) 00. NONE

K27. (Are/Were) any of (your/her) brothers older than (you/she is)?  
1. YES 5. NO

K28. Did (you/your [wife/"WIFE"]) have any sisters?  
[INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES 5. NO  
GO TO K33a

K29. How many sisters was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

01

K30. Is (she/her sister) still living?  
1. YES 5. NO

K31. (Is/Was) she older than (you/your [wife/"WIFE"])?  
1. YES 5. NO

GO TO K33a

K32. How many of them are still living?  
96. ALL  OTHER # (1-25) 00. NONE

K33. (Are/Were) any of (your/her) sisters older than (you/she is)?  
1. YES 5. NO
K33a. Next, I have some questions about (you, your [wife/"wife"]). Where (were you/was she) born? (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K33TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K33COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K33STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

(IF IN CITY AND STATE IN US) ASK:
What county is that in? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY]

K33. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K33CKPT)

WHEN WIFE/"WIFE" BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN 1968 OR LATER</th>
<th>2. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN BEFORE 1968</th>
<th>5. NEW SAMPLE CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GO TO K34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K33e. Did (you/she) live in the United States in 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON’T KNOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GO TO K34</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEXT PAGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K33f. (Were you/Was she) a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON’T KNOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

K33g. (Have you/Has she) been living in the United States continuously for at least two year?
That is, since (month and day of interview) 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON’T KNOW</th>
<th>9. REFUSED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/your [wife's/"WIFE's"]) background. (Are you/Is she) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. WHITE</th>
<th>2. BLACK</th>
<th>3. NATIVE AMERICAN</th>
<th>4. ASIAN, PACIFIC ISLANDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. LATINO ORIGIN OR DESCENT</th>
<th>6. COLOR BESIDES BLACK OR WHITE</th>
<th>7. OTHER (SPECIFY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

K34a. What is (your/her) primary ethnic group? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did (your/her) ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?) (OPENEND)
K35. (Have you/Has she) ever been in the United States military service?

1. YES 5. NO

K36. Where did (you/your [wife/"WIFE"])) receive (your/her) education—in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY 2. OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES ONLY 3. BOTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND OUTSIDE 5. NO EDUCATION

GO TO K52

8. DK 9. NA/RF

GO TO K55

K37. Now I would like to talk about the education (you have/she has) received. Did (you/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

1. GRADUATED FROM HIGH SCHOOL 2. GOT A GED 3. NEITHER, LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL

GO TO K44

K38. In what month and year did (you/she) graduate? (TWO VARS: K38MO=TMONTH, K38YR=TYEAR)

NEXT PAGE, K44

K39. How many grades of school did (you/she) finish prior to getting (your/her) GED? [IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED PRIOR TO RECEIVING GED]

00. NONE 01. FIRST GRADE 02. SECOND GRADE 03. THIRD GRADE 04. FOURTH GRADE 05. FIFTH GRADE

06. SIXTH GRADE 07. SEVENTH GRADE 08. EIGHTH GRADE 09. NINTH GRADE 10. TENTH GRADE 11. ELEVENTH GRADE

K40. In what month and year did (you/she) last attend (GRADE IN K39)? (TWO VARS: K40MO=TMONTH, K40YR=TYEAR)

K41. In what month and year did (you/she) receive (your/her) GED? (TWO VARS: K41MO=TMONTH, K41YR=TYEAR)

NEXT PAGE, K44

K42. How many grades of school did (you/she) finish? [IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED]

00. NONE 01. FIRST GRADE 02. SECOND GRADE 03. THIRD GRADE 04. FOURTH GRADE 05. FIFTH GRADE

06. SIXTH GRADE 07. SEVENTH GRADE 08. EIGHTH GRADE 09. NINTH GRADE 10. TENTH GRADE 11. ELEVENTH GRADE

K43. In month and what year did (you/she) last attend (GRADE IN K42)? (TWO VARS: K43MO=TMONTH, K43YR=TYEAR)
K44. Did (you/she) attend college?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO K52

K45. In what month and year did (you/she) last attend college?
(TWO VARS: K45MO=TMONTH, K45YR=TYEAR PLUS 9996=STILL IN SCHOOL)

K46. What is the highest year of college (you have/she has) completed?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>LESS THAN ONE YEAR</td>
<td>GO TO K52</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K47. Did (you/she) receive a college degree?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO K52

K48. What is the highest college degree (you have/she has) received?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01.</td>
<td>ASSOCIATE’S/AA</td>
<td>02.</td>
<td>BACHELOR’S/BA/BS</td>
<td>03.</td>
<td>MASTER’S/MA/MS/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04.</td>
<td>DOCTORATE/PHD</td>
<td>05.</td>
<td>LLB, JD (LAW DEGREES)</td>
<td>06.</td>
<td>MD, DDS, DVM, DO (MEDICAL DEGREES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K49. What was the name of the college? (25-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

K50. Where was it located? (40-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

K51. In what month and year did (you/she) receive that degree?
(TWO VARS: K51MO=TMONTH, K51YR=TYEAR)

K52. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K52CKPT)

SEE K36--WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE THE US

1. RECEIVED AT LEAST SOME EDUCATION OUTSIDE US  ALL OTHERS

K53. How many years of school did (you/she) complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: 1-25)

K54. What was the highest degree or certificate (you/she) earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)
K55. Did (you/she) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

1. YES  5. NO

K56. What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. DEGREE  2. CERTIFICATE  3. LICENSE  4. DIPLOMA (NOT HIGH SCHOOL)  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

K57. In what field was that? (OPENEND)

K58. From what type of institution or organization was that?

01. VOCATIONAL/TRADE SCHOOL  02. COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGE  03. BUSINESS/SECRETARIAL SCHOOL  04. ARMED FORCES  05. HIGH SCHOOL

06. HOSPITAL/HEALTH CARE FACILITY OR SCHOOL  07. COSMETOLOGY/BEAUTY/BARBER SCHOOL  08. POLICE/FIREFIGHTER TRAINING PROGRAM

09. JOB TRAINING THROUGH GOVT, EXCEPT CODE 08  10. TRAINING BY PRIVATE EMPLOYER  11. RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION, BIBLE COLLEGE/

97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

K59. In what month and year did (you/she) receive that degree or certificate? (TWO VARS: K59MO=TMONTH, K59YR=TYEAR)

K60. Did (you/she) receive any other training degree or certificate?

GO 1. YES  5. NO

ASK K56-K60 AGAIN
K61. What is (your/your wife's) religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR PROTESTANT, PROBE: What denomination is that?]

00. NONE 01. CATHOLIC 02. JEWISH 10. NON-CHRISTIAN/MUSLIM/BUDDHIST 13. GREEK/RUSSIAN/EASTERN ORTHODOX

GO TO K63

08. PROTESTANT 97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO K63

K62. What denomination is that?

03. BAPTIST 04. LUTHERAN 05. METHODIST/AFTERCAN METHODIST 06. PRESBYTERIAN

07. EPISCOPALIAN 08. PROTESTANT UNSPECIFIED 12. JEHOVAH'S WITNESS

14. "CHRISTIAN" 18. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD 97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

K63. How many years altogether (have you/has she) worked for money since (you were/she was) 18? (2 DIGIT: 1-80)

1. ONE YEAR OR LESS 6. ALL YEARS SINCE 18 00. NONE

K64. How many of these years did (you/she) work full-time for most or all of the year? (TWO DIGITS: 1-80)

1. ONE YEAR OR LESS 6. ALL YEARS SINCE 18 00. NONE

K65. Thinking of (your/her) first full-time regular job, what kind of work did (you/she) do? (OPENEND)

K65a What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

K66. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
SECTION L: BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION OF NEW HEAD

L1. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L1CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING, (P.4 OF COVERSHEET)

1. NEW HEAD (CCS=1 AND CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222 AND PYAQRTH NE 202, 222 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222) OR CCS=2,3 AND CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

3. OLD HEAD IN FU

5. ALL OTHERS

L2. Now I have some questions about (your/HEAD’S) family and past experiences. Where was (your/his) father born? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L2TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L2COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L2STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

L3. Where did (your/his) father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L3TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L3COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L3STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

L3. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L3CKPT)

WHEN HEAD BORN

1. HEAD BORN 1968 OR LATER

2. HEAD BORN BEFORE 1968

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO L4, NEXT PAGE

L3d. Did (your/his) father live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW

GO TO L4, NEXT PAGE

L3e. Was (your/his) father a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW
L4. Where did (your/his) father receive his education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE
9. NA,RF

L5. How much education did (your/his) father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

L6. Could he read and write (in English)?

1. YES
2. 5. NO

L7. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L7CKPT)

SEE L4--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
ALL OTHERS

L8. How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?
(2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

L9. What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

L10. What was (your/HEAD’S) father's usual occupation when (you were/he was) growing up? What kind of work did he do? (OPENEND)

L10a. What were his most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

L11. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
L12. These next questions are about (your/HEAD’S) mother. Where was (your/his) mother born? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L12TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L12COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L12STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))


L13. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNANE=L13CKPT)

WHEN HEAD BORN

1. HEAD BORN 1968 OR LATER
   GO TO L14

2. HEAD BORN BEFORE 1968

5. ALL OTHERS

L13d. Did (your/his) mother live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW

GO TO L14

NEXT PAGE

L13e. Was (your/his) mother a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW
L14. Where did (your/his) mother receive her education—in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
4. DK
5. HAD NO EDUCATION
6. HAD NO EDUCATION

L15. How much education did (your/his) mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

L16. Could she read and write (in English)?

1. YES
2. NO

L17. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L17CKPT)

SEE L14--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
2. ALL OTHERS

L18. How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.?
(2-Digit: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

L19. What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

L20. What was (your/HEAD’S) mother's usual occupation when (you were/he was) growing up? What kind of work did she do? (OPENEND)

L20a. What were her most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

L21. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
L22. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did (you/HEAD) have any brothers? [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO L28

L23. How many brothers was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

01 NUMBER ________

L24. Is he still living?

1. YES 5. NO

L25. (Is/Was) he older than (you/HEAD)?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO L28

L26. How many of them are still living?

96. ALL OTHER # (1-25) 00. NONE

L27. Are/Were) any of (your/his) brothers older than (you/he is)?

1. YES 5. NO

L28. Did (you/HEAD) have any sisters? [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO L33a

L29. How many sisters was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

01 NUMBER ________

L30. Is she still living?

1. YES 5. NO

L32. How many of them are still living?

96. ALL OTHER # (1-25) 00. NONE

L33. Are/Were) any of (your/his) sisters older than (you/he is)?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO L33a
L33a. Next, I have some questions about (you, HEAD). Where (were you/was he) born? (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L33TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L33COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L33STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

(IF IN CITY AND STATE IN US) ASK:
What county is that in? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY]

L33. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L33CKPT)

WHEN HEAD BORN

1. HEAD BORN 1968 OR LATER
   → GO TO L34

2. HEAD BORN BEFORE 1968
   → 5. NEW SAMPLE CASE

L33e. Did (you/he) live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES
   → GO TO L34

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW

L33f. (Were you/Was he) a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW

L33g. (Have you/Has he) been living in the United States continuously for at least two year? That is, since (month and day of interview) 1997?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON’T KNOW

9. REFUSED

L34. Did (you /HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. FARM;

2. SMALL TOWN; SUBURB

3. LARGE CITY

4. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L34a. And where was that? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY] [IF DK COUNTY, ASK: What was the name of the nearest town?] (THREE 25-CHARACTER VARS: L34aATOWN FOR TOWN/CITY, L34aACOUNTY, AND L34aACOUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L34aASTATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55)).

L35. (Have you/Has he) lived in any other states or countries besides where you are currently living and where you grew up, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces? ["LIVED IN" MEANS STAYED AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.]

1. YES

5. NO
L36. (Have you/Has HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

1. YES → GO TO L38
5. NO

L37. (Have you/Has HEAD) ever turned down a job because (you/he) did not want to move?

1. YES
5. NO

L38. (Were you/Was he) living with both your natural parents most of the time until (you/he) were age 16?

1. YES
5. NO

L39. Were (your/his) parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

1. POOR
3. AVERAGE; "IT VARIED"
5. PRETTY WELL OFF
8. DON’T NOW, DIDN’T LIVE WITH PARENTS

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/HEAD) background. (Are you/Is she) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. NATIVE AMERICAN
4. ASIAN, PACIFIC ISLANDER
5. LATINO ORIGIN OR DESCENT
6. COLOR BESIDES BLACK OR WHITE
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L41. What is (your/his) primary ethnic group? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did (your/his) ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?) (OPEN END)

L42. (Have you/Has he) ever been in the United States military service?

1. YES
5. NO

L43. Where did (you/HEAD) receive (your/his) education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES ONLY
3. BOTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND OUTSIDE
5. NO EDUCATION
GO TO L59
GO TO L62

8. DK
9. NA/RF
GO TO L62

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you have/he has) received. Did (you/he) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

1. GRADUATED FROM HIGH SCHOOL
2. GOT A GED
3. NEITHER, LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL
GO TO L49
4. COLLEGE LEVEL ONLY
GO TO L51

L45. In what month and year did (you/she) graduate? (TWO VARS: L45MO=TMONTH, L45YR=TYEAR)

NEXT PAGE, L51
L46. How many grades of school did (you/he) finish prior to getting (your/his) GED?  
[IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED PRIOR TO RECEIVING GED]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00. NONE</td>
<td>01. FIRST</td>
<td>02. SECOND</td>
<td>03. THIRD</td>
<td>04. FOURTH</td>
<td>05. FIFTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. SIXTH</td>
<td>07. SEVENTH</td>
<td>08. EIGHTH</td>
<td>09. NINTH</td>
<td>10. TENTH</td>
<td>11. ELEVENTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L47. In what month and year did (you/he) last attend (GRADE IN L46)?  
(TWO VARS: L47MO=TMONTH, L47YR=TYEAR)

L48. In what month and year did (you/he) receive (your/her) GED?  
(TWO VARS: L48MO=TMONTH, L48LYR=TYEAR)

L49. How many grades of school did (you/he) finish?  
[IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00. NONE</td>
<td>01. FIRST</td>
<td>02. SECOND</td>
<td>03. THIRD</td>
<td>04. FOURTH</td>
<td>05. FIFTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. SIXTH</td>
<td>07. SEVENTH</td>
<td>08. EIGHTH</td>
<td>09. NINTH</td>
<td>10. TENTH</td>
<td>11. ELEVENTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L50. In month and what year did (you/he) last attend (GRADE IN L49)?  
(TWO VARS: L50MO=TMONTH, L50YR=TYEAR)
L51. Did (you/he) attend college?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO L59

L52. In what month and year did (you/he) last attend college?
(TWO VARS: L52MO=TMONTH, L52YR=TYEAR PLUS 9996=STILL IN SCHOOL)

L53. What is the highest year of college (you have/he has) completed?

0. LESS THAN ONE YEAR  GO TO L59  1  2  3  4  5+

L54. Did (you/he) receive a college degree?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO L59

L55. What is the highest college degree (you have/he has) received?

01. ASSOCIATE’S/AA  02. BACHELOR’S/BA/BS  03. MASTER’S/MA/MS/MBA
04. DOCTORATE/PHD  05. LLB, JD (LAW DEGREES)  06. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (MEDICAL DEGREES)  08. HONORARY
DEGREE
97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L56. What was the name of the college? (25-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

L57. Where was it located? (40-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

L58. In what month and year did (you/he) receive that degree?
(TWO VARS: L58MO=TMONTH, L58YR=TYEAR)

L59. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L59CKPT)

SEE L36--WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE THE US

1. RECEIVED AT LEAST SOME EDUCATION OUTSIDE US  ALL OTHERS  GO TO L62

L60. How many years of school did (you/he) complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: 1-25)

L61. What was the highest degree or certificate (you/he) earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)
L62. Did (you/he) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

1. YES 5. NO

L63. What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. DEGREE 2. CERTIFICATE 3. LICENSE 4. DIPLOMA (NOT HIGH SCHOOL) 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L64. In what field was that? (OPENEND)

L65. From what type of institution or organization was that?

01. VOCATIONAL/ TRADE SCHOOL 02. COMMUNITY/ JUNIOR COLLEGE 03. BUSINESS/ SECRETARIAL SCHOOL 04. ARMED FORCES 05. HIGH SCHOOL

06. HOSPITAL/ HEALTH CARE FACILITY OR SCHOOL 07. COSMETOLOGY/ BEAUTY/ BARBER SCHOOL 08. POLICE/ FIREFIGHTER TRAINING PROGRAM

09. JOB TRAINING THROUGH GOVT, EXCEPT CODE 08 10. TRAINING BY PRIVATE EMPLOYER 11. RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION, BIBLE COLLEGE/

97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L66. In what month and year did (you/he) receive that degree or certificate? (TWO VARS: L66MO=TMONTH, L66YR=T YEAR)

L67. Did (you/he) receive any other training degree or certificate?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO L68 ASK L63-L67 AGAIN
L68. What is (your/HEAD’S) religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR PROTESTANT, PROBE: What denomination is that?]

00. NONE  01. CATHOLIC  02. JEWISH  10. NON-CHRISTIAN/MUSLIM/BUDDHIST  13. GREEK/ RUSSIAN/EASTERN ORTHODOX  

GO TO L70

08. PROTESTANT  97. OTHER (SPECIFY)
GO TO L70

L69. What denomination is that?

03. BAPTIST  04. LUTHERAN  05. METHODIST/AFTERCAN METHODIST  06. PRESBYTERIAN  

07. EPISCOPALIAN  08. PROTESTANT UNSPECIFIED  12. JEHOVAH'S WITNESS  

14. "CHRISTIAN"  18. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L70. How many years altogether (have you/has he) worked for money since (you were/he was) 18? (2 DIGIT: 1-80)

1. ONE YEAR OR LESS  ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS  96. ALL YEARS SINCE 18  00. NONE

SECTION T

L71. How many of these years did (you/he) work full-time for most or all of the year? (TWO DIGITS: 1-80)

1. ONE YEAR OR LESS  ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS  96. ALL YEARS SINCE 18  00. NONE

L72. Thinking of (your/his) first full-time regular job, what kind of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

L72a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

L73. What kind of business or industry was that? (OPENEND)

L74. (Have you/Has HEAD) had a number of different kinds of jobs, or (have you/has he) mostly worked in the same occupation (you/he) started in, or what?

1. NUMBER OF DIFFERENT KINDS OF JOBS  3. BOTH; NUMBER OF DIFFERENT JOBS BUT SAME OCCUPATION  5. MOSTLY THE SAME OCCUPATION  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

[Q3073 Time Stamp at end of Section L]
M1. Next, I have some more questions about your background, family connections and, for those who have recently come to the United States, some questions about your residency status. Once again, all of your answers are completely confidential and voluntary. If we should come to any question which you don’t want to answer, just let me know and we’ll go on to the next question.

M1. CHECKPOINT

1. MALE HEAD AND HAS WORKED PER B1-B3 OR C4=1

1. WIFE/"WIFE" AND HAS WORKED PER D1a-D3 OR E4=1

2. NEVER WORKED, C4=5 FOR MALE HEAD OR E4=5 FOR WIFE/"WIFE"

PART 1: EMPLOYMENT

M2. We’re interested in learning more about the kinds of jobs people had before they came to the United States. Did you (HEAD) work for money before you came to the United States?

1. YES 5. NO NEXT PAGE, M13

M3. Is that the same job you told me about earlier, your first full-time, regular job?

5. NO 1. YES NEXT PAGE, M6

M4. Think about the last job you had before you came to the United States. If you had more than one job then, tell me about your main job at that time.

What was your occupation? What kind of work were you doing at that time?

M4a. What were your most important activities or duties? ____________________________

M5. What kind of business or industry was that in? ____________________________

M6. When did you begin that job? _______ [F3] MONTH _______ YEAR

M7. When did you leave that job? _______ [F3] MONTH _______ YEAR
M8. Were you self-employed or working for someone else at that time?

1. SELF-EMPLOYED  2. WORKING FOR SOMEONE ELSE  3. BOTH

M9. Were you working at one job or more than one job at that time?

1. ONE JOB  2. MORE THAN ONE JOB

M10. And, on average, how many hours per week did you work just before you left (that job/those jobs)?

HOURS PER WEEK

M11. What was your final wage or salary when you left (that job/those jobs)? That is, including any overtime pay, tips, or commissions, and before any deductions.

$ ☐ PAID PER  1. HOUR  2. WEEK  3. TWO WEEKS  4. MONTH  5. YEAR  6. YEAR

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

M11a. Is that in U.S. dollars or some other currency?

1. U.S. DOLLAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

M12. Was that (job) in the country where you were born, [NAME OF COUNTRY FROM ES1c]?

1. YES  5. NO

M12a. CHECKPOINT

PER C4 OR E4 AND M2 – PRELISTED HEAD NOT WORKING NOW, BUT WORKED BEFORE COMING TO U.S.

PRELISTED HEAD WORKED BEFORE, C4=1 OR E4=1 AND WORKED BEFORE COMING TO U.S., M2=1

ALL OTHERS NEXT PAGE, M13

M12b. You may have already told me this before but I have to ask again for this section. Have you ever done any work for money in the United States?

1. YES  5. NO NEXT PAGE, M23

NEXT PAGE, M13

First Job in United States

M13. Now, I'd like to ask you about your first job in the United States. If you had more than one at that time, please tell me about your main job.

Is it the same job that you told me about in the employment section, that is, the same position and duties you described as your current, main job?

5. NO  1. YES GO TO M23

M14. Is it the same job that you told me about in your background section, that is, your first, full-time regular job?

5. NO  1. YES GO TO M17
M15. What was your **first** job in the United States? What kind of work were you doing at that time?

M15a. What were your most important activities or duties?

M16. What kind of business or industry was that in?

M17. Where were you living when you got your **first** job in the United States?

CITY __________________ STATE ____________

M18. In what month and year did you **begin** that job? [F3] ____________

MONTH ________________ YEAR ________________

M19. In what month and year did you **leave** that job? [F3] ____________

MONTH ________________ YEAR ________________

M20. Were you working at one job or more than one job at that time?

1. ONE JOB

2. MORE THAN ONE JOB

M21. How many hours per week did you usually work at (that job/those jobs) at that time?

___________ HOURS PER WEEK

M22. What was your final wage or salary when you left (that job/those jobs)? That is, including any overtime pay, tips, or commissions, and before any deductions.

$ ________ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

M23. Since you came to the United States, have you ever had trouble finding a job because you could not prove you were living here legally?

1. YES

5. NO

M23a. CHECKPOINT

SAMPLE LISTING - WHETHER ANY SPOUSE/"WIFE" OF PRELISTED HEAD IN FU. INCLUDES WIFE, "WIFE", MALE HEAD MARRIED TO PRELISTED FEMALE HEAD; BUT NOT HUSBAND OF FEMALE HEAD.

SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU

NO SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU

REPEAT M1-M23

TURN TO P. 7, M24

SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S” M1-M8

M1. CHECKPOINT

PER ES9 AND D1a-D3/E4 OR B1-B3/C4 - SPOUSE/"W" BORN OUTSIDE USA AND EVER WORKED

SPOUSE/"WIFE" BORN OUTSIDE USA

SPOUSE/"WIFE" BORN IN USA

6. SPOUSE/"WIFE" BORN IN USA

TURN TO P. 7, M24

IS

1. WIFE/"WIFE"AND HAS WORKED PER D1a-D3 OR E4=1

2. NEVER WORKED, E4=5 FOR WIFE/"WIFE"

1. MALE HEAD AND HAS WORKED PER B1-B3 OR C4=1

2. NEVER WORKED, OR C4=5 FOR MALE HEAD

TURN TO P. 6, M23
PART 1: EMPLOYMENT

M2. Did (your SPOUSE/"WIFE") work for money before (she/he) came to the United States?
   1. YES  5. NO → NEXT PAGE, M13

Last Job Before Coming to USA

M3. Is that the same job you told me about earlier, (her/his) first full-time, regular job?
   5. NO  1. YES → GO TO M6

M4. Think about the last job (she/he) had before (she/he) came to the United States. If (she/he) had more than one job then, tell me about (her/his) main job at that time. What was (her/his) occupation? What kind of work was (she/he) doing at that time?

M4a. What were (her/his) most important activities or duties? _______________

M5. What kind of business or industry was that in? _______________

M6. When did (she/he) begin that job?
   [F3] MONTH YEAR

M7. When did (she/he) leave that job?
   [F3] MONTH YEAR

M8. Was (she/he) self-employed or working for someone else at that time?

   1. SELF-EMPLOYED  2. WORKING FOR SOMEONE ELSE  3. BOTH

SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S" M9-M13

M9. Was (she/he) working at one job or more than one job at that time?
   1. ONE JOB  2. MORE THAN ONE JOB

M10. And, on average, how many hours per week did (she/he) work just before (she/he) left (that job/those jobs)? ________________ Hours Per Week

M11. What was (her/his) final wage or salary when (she/he) left (that job/those jobs)? That is, including any overtime pay, tips, or commissions, and before any deductions.

   $ ______ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR

   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

M11a. Is that in U.S. dollars or some other (her/his) currency?

   1. U.S. DOLLAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

M12. Was that (job) in the country where (she/he) was born, [COUNTRY FROM ES9]?

   1. YES  5. NO
M12a. CHECKPOINT
PER E4 OR C4 AND M2 – SPOUSE/"WIFE’ NOT WORKING NOW, BUT WORKED BEFORE COMING TO U.S.

SPOUSE/"WIFE” WORKED BEFORE, E4=1 OR C4=1 AND WORKED BEFORE COMING TO U.S., M2=1

ALL OTHERS → GO TO M13

M12b. You may have already told me this before but I have to ask again for this section. Have you ever done any work for money in the United States?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, M23

First Job in United States

M13. Now, I'd like to ask you about (her/his) first job in the United States. If (she/he) had more than one at that time, please tell me about (her/his) main job. Is that the same job that you told me about in the employment section, that is, the same position and duties you described as (her/his) current, main job?

5. NO 1. YES → NEXT PAGE, M23

SPouse′s/"WIFE′s M14-M23

M14. Is that the same job that you told me about in (her/his) background section, that is, (her/his) first, full-time regular job?

5. NO 1. YES → GO TO M17

M15. What was (her/his) first job in the United States? What kind of work was (she/he) doing at that time?

M15a. What were (her/his) most important activities or duties? ______________

M16. What kind of business or industry was that in?________________________

M17. Where was (she/he) living when (she/he) got (her/his) first job in the United States?

CITY _____________ STATE ___[F3]___

M18. In what month and year did (she/he) begin that job? [F3] MONTH YEAR

M19. In what month and year did (she/he) leave that job? [F3] MONTH YEAR

M20. Was (she/he) working at one job or more than one job at that time?

1. ONE JOB 2. MORE THAN ONE JOB
M21. How many hours per week did (she/he) usually work at (that job/those jobs) at that time? _________ HOURS PER WEEK

M22. What was (her/his) final wage or salary when (she/he) left (that job/those jobs)? That is, including any overtime pay, tips, or commissions, and before any deductions.
$ ______ PAID PER 1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

M23. Since (she/he) came to the United States, has (she/he) ever had trouble finding a job because (she/he) could not prove (she/he) was living here legally?
1. YES 5. NO

Part 2: FAMILY TIES

M24. And now I have a few questions about your (HEAD’S) relatives who do not live with you now. (You may have already told me some of this information before.)
Do you (HEAD) have any children who do not currently live with you in your home?
1. YES 5. NO GO TO M27 CHECKPOINT

M25. How many of your children currently live outside of the United States?
_______ NUMBER OF CHILDREN

M26. How many of your children currently live in the United States but do not stay with you in your home?
_______ NUMBER OF CHILDREN

M27. CHECKPOINT
PER L22-L32 OR K22-K32 - WHETHER PRELISTED HEAD HAS ANY LIVING SIBLINGS
1. PRELISTED HEAD HAS LIVING SIBLINGS 5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO M31

M28. Do you have any brothers or sisters who do not currently live with you in your home?
1. YES 5. NO GO TO M31

M29. How many of your brothers or sisters currently live outside of the United States?
_______ NUMBER OF BROTHERS/SISTERS

M30. How many of your brothers or sisters currently live in the United States but do not stay with you in your home?
_______ NUMBER OF BROTHERS/SISTERS

M31. Does your mother live with you in your home, somewhere else in the United States, in another country, or what?
1. ELSEWHERE IN US 2. ANOTHER COUNTRY 3. DECEASED 4. LIVING IN HU
M32. Does your father live with you in your home, somewhere else in the United States, in another country, or what?

1. ELSEWHERE IN US  2. ANOTHER COUNTRY  3. DECEASED  4. LIVING IN HU

M32a. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING - WHETHER SPOUSE/"WIFE"OF PRELISTED HEAD IN FU

SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU  NO SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU  SKIP TO P. 9, M33

SPouse’S/"WIFE’S" PART 2, M24-M32

M24. And now I have a few questions about (SPouse’S) relatives who do **not** live with you now. (You may have already told me some of this information before.)

Does (SPouse NAME) have any children who do **not** currently live with you in your home?  

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO M27

M25. How many of those children currently live outside of the United States?  

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

M26. How many of those children currently live in the United States but do **not** stay with you in your home?  

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

M27. CHECKPOINT

PER K22-K32 OR L22-L32 - WHETHER SPOUSE/"WIFE HAS ANY LIVING SIBLINGS

1. SPOUSE/"WIFE HAS LIVING SIBLINGS  5. ALL OTHERS  GO TO M31

M28. Does (your SPOUSE/"WIFE") have any brothers or sisters who do **not** currently live with you in your home?  

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO M31

M29. How many of (her/his) brothers or sisters currently live outside of the United States?  

NUMBER OF BROTHERS/SISTERS

M30. How many of (her/his) brothers or sisters currently live in the United States but do not stay with you in your home?  

NUMBER OF BROTHERS/SISTERS

M31. Does (her/his) mother live with you in your home, somewhere else in the United States, in another country, or what?  

1. ELSEWHERE IN US  2. ANOTHER COUNTRY  3. DECEASED  4. LIVING IN HU

M32. Does (her/his) father live with you in your home, somewhere else in the United States, in another country, or what?  

1. ELSEWHERE IN US  2. ANOTHER COUNTRY  3. DECEASED  4. LIVING IN HU
Part 3: LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

M33. Was English the first language that you learned to speak when you were a child?

1. YES 5. NO

M34. What was your first language?

M35. At what age did you begin to learn English?

M36. Do you speak a language other than English at home now?

1. YES 5. NO

M37. What is that language?

M38. CHECKPOINT

See M33 and M36 - English was first language and is only language in home

1. M33=YES AND M36=NO 5. ALL OTHERS

Turn to p. 11, M49a CHECKPOINT

[IWER: USE SHOW CARD #1 FOR QUESTIONS M39-M42.]

M39. How well do you read newspapers and books in English -- would you say very well, well, some, a little, or not at all?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

M40. How well do you write letters in English -- (very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

M40a. CHECKPOINT

See M36-M37 above - language other than English spoken in home

M36 IS “YES” M36 IS “NO” NEXT PAGE, M43

M41. How well do you read newspapers and books in [LANGUAGE IN M37] -- (very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

M42. How well do you write letters in [LANGUAGE IN M37] -- (very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

[IWER: PRINT LANGUAGE USED IN HOME (M37) ON SHOW CARD #2 IN THE SPACE PROVIDED AT ANSWERS 3., 4., AND 5. THEN USE SHOW CARD #2 FOR QUESTIONS M44-M49.]

M43. These next questions are about the language you usually speak with your relatives and friends. Please answer from the following choices: Only English, Mostly English, Both English and [LANGUAGE at M37] Equally, Mostly [M37], or Only [M37].
CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING - WHETHER SPOUSE/“WIFE” OF PRELISTED HEAD IN FU

SPOUSE/“WIFE” IN FU

NO SPOUSE/“WIFE” IN FU

GO TO M45

M44. What language do you speak to (SPOUSE’S/“WIFE’S” NAME) -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH 2. MOSTLY ENGLISH 3. BOTH EQUALLY 4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE 5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE

M45. (What language do you speak) to your parents or older relatives -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH 2. MOSTLY ENGLISH 3. BOTH EQUALLY 4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE 5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE

M45a. CHECKPOINT

SEE L22-L32 OR K22-K32 - WHETHER PRELISTED HEAD HAS ANY LIVING SIBLINGS

1. PRELISTED HEAD HAS LIVING SIBLINGS 5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO M47

M46. (What language do you speak) to your brothers and sisters -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH 2. MOSTLY ENGLISH 3. BOTH EQUALLY 4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE 5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE

M47. (What language do you speak) to your children -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH 2. MOSTLY ENGLISH 3. BOTH EQUALLY 4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE 5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE 0. DOES NOT APPLY
M47a. CHECKPOINT

SEE B1-B3 OR D1a-D3 - WHETHER PRELISTED HEAD IS WORKING NOW

PRELISTED HEAD IS WORKING NOW  PRELISTED HEAD IS NOT WORKING NOW

GO TO M49

M48. (What language do you speak) at work or your place of business -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH  2. MOSTLY ENGLISH  3. BOTH EQUALLY
4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE  5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE

M49. (What language do you speak) to your friends and neighbors -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH  2. MOSTLY ENGLISH  3. BOTH EQUALLY
4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE  5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE  0. DOES NOT APPLY

M49a. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING - WHETHER SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU

SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU  NO SPOUSE/"WIFE" IN FU

NEXT PAGE, W/ "W" M33  TURN TO P. 15, M50
SPOUSE’S/“WIFE’S” PART 3, M33-M42

M33. Was English the first language that (your SPOUSE/"WIFE") learned to speak when (she/he) was a child?

1. YES 5. NO

M34. What was (her/his) first language? ______________

M35. At what age did (she/he) begin to learn English _____ AGE

M36. Does (she/he) speak a language other than English at home now?

5. NO 1. YES

M37. What is that language? ______________________________

M38. CHECKPOINT

SEE SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S" M33 AND M36 - ENGLISH WAS FIRST LANGUAGE AND IS ONLY LANGUAGE IN HOME

1. M33=YES AND M36=NO

5. ALL OTHERS

TURN TO P. 15, M50

[IWER: USE SHOW CARD #1 FOR QUESTIONS M39-M42.]

M39. How well does (she/he) read newspapers and books in English -- (would you say very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

M40. How well does (she/he) write letters in English -- (very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

M40a. CHECKPOINT

SEE SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S" M36/M37 ABOVE - LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH SPOKEN IN HOME

M36 IS “YES”  M36 IS “NO”

NEXT PAGE, M43

M41. How well does (she/he) read newspapers and books in [LANGUAGE IN M37] -- (very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

M42. How well does (she/he) write letters in [LANGUAGE IN M37] -- (very well, well, some, a little, or not at all)?

1. VERY WELL 2. WELL 3. SOME 4. A LITTLE 5. NOT AT ALL

SPOUSE’S/“WIFE’S” PART 3, M43-M47

[IWER: PRINT LANGUAGE USED IN HOME (M37) ON SHOW CARD #2 IN THE SPACE PROVIDED AT ANSWERS 3., 4., AND 5. THEN USE SHOW CARD #2 FOR QUESTIONS M44-M49.]
M43. These next questions are about the language (she/he) usually speaks with (her/his) relatives and friends. Please answer from the following choices: Only English, Mostly English, Both English and [LANGUAGE at M37] Equally, Mostly [M37], or Only [M37].

M44. What language does (she/he) speak to you -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH  2. MOSTLY ENGLISH  3. BOTH EQUALLY  4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE  5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE

M45. (What language does (she/he) speak) to (her/his) parents or older relatives -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH  2. MOSTLY ENGLISH  3. BOTH EQUALLY
4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE  5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE  0. DOES NOT APPLY

M45a. CHECKPOINT

PER K22-K32 OR L22-L32 - WHETHER SPOUSE/"WIFE HAS ANY LIVING SIBLINGS

1. SPOUSE/"WIFE HAS LIVING SIBLINGS  5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO M47

M46. (What language does (she/he) speak) to (her/his) brothers and sisters -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH  2. MOSTLY ENGLISH  3. BOTH EQUALLY
4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE  5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE

M47. (What language does (she/he) speak) to (her/his) children -- (only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37], or only [M37])?

1. ONLY ENGLISH  2. MOSTLY ENGLISH  3. BOTH EQUALLY
4. MOSTLY OTHER LANGUAGE  5. ONLY OTHER LANGUAGE  0. DOES NOT APPLY
SPouse’S/‘Wife’S’ Part 3, M47a-M49

M47a. Checkpoint
Per D1a/D3 or B1-B3 – Whether spouse/‘wife’ is working now

- Spouse/‘wife’ is working now
- Spouse/‘wife’ is not working now

Go to M49

M48. What language does (she/he) speak at work or (her/his) place of business –
(only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37],
or only [M37])?

4. Mostly other language  5. Only other language

M49. (What language does (she/he) speak) to (her/his) friends and neighbors –
(only English, mostly English, both English and [M37] equally, mostly [M37],
or only [M37])?

4. Mostly other language  5. Only other language  0. Does not apply
Part 4: RESIDENCY HISTORY AND STATUS

M50. CHECKPOINT
PER ES1, WHETHER HEAD BORN OUTSIDE USA

1. HEAD BORN OUTSIDE USA
5. HEAD BORN IN USA

TURN TO P. 18, M72a CHECKPOINT

M51. Is this the first time you have lived in the United States?

5. NO 1. YES  GO TO M55

M52. In what city and state did you live when you first came to the United States?
[CITY]  [STATE]

M53. When was your first visit to the United States for three months or longer?

[MONTH]  [YEAR]

M54. How long did you stay in the United States that time?

[YEARS]  [MONTHS]  [WEEKS]  [DAYS]

M55. When did you come to the United States (this time)?

[MONTH]  [YEAR]

M56. [SHOW CARD #3] What are the reasons you came to the United States (this last time)?
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. TO FIND WORK
OR A BETTER JOB

2. TO REUNITE FAMILY

3. TO GET A BETTER EDUCATION

4. TO GET A BETTER LIFE AND MORE OPPORTUNITY

5. FLED FROM POLITICAL PERSECUTION

6. FLED FROM RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION

7. FEARED FOR OWN LIFE

8. FEARED FOR FAMILY MEMBERS LIVES

97. OTHER (SPECIFY): _________________________________

[IF MORE THAN ONE MENTION:]

M56a. What was the main reason? ________________________

1 Use SHOW CARD for FTF interviews; read response categories to R for telephone interviews.
M57. I’d like you to think about the person who was primarily responsible for helping you come to the United States. What was their relationship to you at the time you came to the United States?

1. SPOUSE  2. MOTHER  3. FATHER  4. BROTHER/SISTER  5. AUNT/UNCLE  6. CHILD

7. OTHER FAMILY (SPECIFY): __________________________

8. NOT RELATED (SPECIFY): __________________________

9. EMPLOYER/ORGANIZATION (SPECIFY): __________________________

10. NO ONE HELPED

NEXT PAGE, M63

M58. Did anyone sponsor you, that is, guarantee you financial support while you were getting settled?

1. YES  5. NO

NEXT PAGE, M63

M59. How was your sponsor related to you?


GO TO M60

M60. What was your sponsor’s occupation at that time? What kind of work was your sponsor doing at that time?

_[OR INDICATE SPONSOR WAS NOT WORKING]__________________________________________

M60a. What were your sponsor’s most important activities or duties? ______________________

M61. What kind of business or industry was that in? ______________________________________

M62. How old was your sponsor at that time? __________ AGE

M63. Are you a naturalized United States citizen?

5. NO  1. YES

M64. In what year did you become a citizen? __________ YEAR

GO TO M66

NEXT PAGE, M63
M65. Do you plan to become a United States citizen in the next five years?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW/UNSURE

M66. CHECKPOINT

PER M51 (P. 15) - WHETHER THIS IS PRELISTED HEAD’S FIRST TIME IN USA

5. NOT FIRST TIME IN USA  1. FIRST TIME IN USA

GO TO M68

M67. [SHOW CARD #4]² Which of the categories on this card best describes your status when you came to the United States in [DATE IN M53]?

1. PERMANENT RESIDENT  2. TEMPORARY RESIDENT  3. WITHOUT PAPERS  4. TEMPORARY WORK VISA
5. STUDENT VISA  6. TOURIST VISA  7. DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE’S VISA (FOR EXAMPLE, A HUSBAND, WIFE, PARENT OR GUARDIAN)
8. EXPIRED VISA  9. ASYLEE/REFUGEE  10. TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

97. SOME OTHER PAPER (SPECIFY): __________________________________________

M68. [SHOW CARD #4] Please tell me the number for the category that describes your status when you came to the United States in [DATE IN M55].

1. PERMANENT RESIDENT  2. TEMPORARY RESIDENT  3. WITHOUT PAPERS  4. TEMPORARY WORK VISA
5. STUDENT VISA  6. TOURIST VISA  7. DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE’S VISA (FOR EXAMPLE, A HUSBAND, WIFE, PARENT OR GUARDIAN)
8. EXPIRED VISA  9. ASYLEE/REFUGEE  10. TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

97. SOME OTHER PAPER (SPECIFY): __________________________________________

² Use SHOW CARD for FTF interviews; read response categories to R for telephone interviews.
**M69. CHECKPOINT**

PER M63 (P. 17) - WHETHER HEAD IS NATURALIZED CITIZEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. HEAD IS NOT CITIZEN</th>
<th>1. HEAD IS CITIZEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GO TO M72a CHECKPOINT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M70. [SHOW CARD #4]** Please tell me the number for the category that describes your current status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. PERMANENT RESIDENT</th>
<th>2. TEMPORARY RESIDENT</th>
<th>3. WITHOUT PAPERS</th>
<th>4. TEMPORARY WORK VISA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. STUDENT VISA</td>
<td>6. TOURIST VISA</td>
<td>7. DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE’S VISA (FOR EXAMPLE, A HUSBAND, WIFE, PARENT OR GUARDIAN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. EXPIRED VISA</td>
<td>9. ASYLEE/REFUGEE</td>
<td>10. TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97. SOME OTHER PAPER (SPECIFY):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71.** When does your visa or permit expire? [F3] MONTH YEAR

**M72.** Do you think you will change to a resident status in the next 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**M72a. CHECKPOINT**

PER FU LISTING – WHETHER ANY SPOUSE/“WIFE” OF PRELISTED HEAD IN FU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPOUSE/“WIFE” IN FU</th>
<th>NO SPOUSE/“WIFE” IN FU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SKIP TO TIME STAMP</td>
<td>AT END OF SECTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEXT PAGE, M50
SPOUSE'S/"WIFE'S" PART 4, M50-M56a

M50. CHECKPOINT

PER ES9, WHETHER SPOUSE/"WIFE" OF PRELISTED HEAD BORN OUTSIDE USA

1. SPOUSE/"WIFE" BORN OUTSIDE USA 5. SPOUSE/"WIFE" BORN IN USA

SKIP TO TIME STAMP, END OF SECTION M

M51. Is this the first time (your SPOUSE/"WIFE") has lived in the United States?

5. NO 1. YES GO TO M55

M52. In what city and state did (she/he) live when (she/he) first came to the United States?

CITY STATE

M53. When was (her/his) first visit to the United States for three months or longer?

[ ] MONTH YEAR

M54. How long did (she/he) stay in the United States that time?

________ YEARS _______ MONTHS _______ WEEKS _______ DAYS

M55. When did (she/he) come to the United States (this time)?

[ ] MONTH YEAR

M56. [SHOW CARD #4] What are the reasons (she/he) came to the United States (this time)?

[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. TO FIND WORK OR A BETTER JOB
2. TO REUNITE FAMILY
3. TO GET A BETTER EDUCATION
4. TO GET A BETTER LIFE AND MORE OPPORTUNITY
5. FLED FROM POLITICAL PERSECUTION
6. FLED FROM RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION
7. FEARED FOR OWN LIFE
8. FEARED FOR FAMILY MEMBERS LIVES
97. OTHER (SPECIFY): ________________________________

[IF MORE THAN ONE MENTION:] M56a. What was the main reason? ____________________________
SPOUSE’S/“WIFE’S” PART 4, M57-M61

M57. I’d like you to think about the person who was primarily responsible for helping (her/him) come to the United States. What was their relationship to (her/him) at the time (she/he) came to the United States?

1. SPOUSE 2. MOTHER 3. FATHER 4. BROTHER/SISTER 5. AUNT/UNCLE 6. CHILD
7. OTHER FAMILY (SPECIFY): ______________________ 8. NOT RELATED (SPECIFY): ______________________
9. EMPLOYER/ORGANIZATION (SPECIFY): ______________________

M58. Did anyone sponsor (her/him), that is, guarantee (her/his) financial support while (she/he) was getting settled?

1. YES 5. NO

M59. How was (her/his) sponsor related to (her/him)?


M60. What was (her/his) sponsor’s occupation at that time? What kind of work was (her/his) sponsor doing at that time?

M60a. What were (her/his) sponsor’s most important activities or duties? ______________________

M61. What kind of business or industry was that in? ______________________
M62. How old was (her/his) sponsor at that time?  __________ AGE

M63. Is (she/he) a naturalized United States citizen?

5. NO  1. YES  M64. In what year did (she/he) become a citizen?  __________ YEAR  GO TO M66

M65. Does (she/he) plan to become a United States citizen in the next five years?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW/UNSURE

M66. CHECKPOINT

SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S” M51 - WHETHER THIS IS SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S” FIRST TIME IN USA

5. NOT FIRST TIME IN USA  1. FIRST TIME IN USA  NEXT PAGE, M68

M67. [SHOW CARD #4] Which of the categories on this card best describes (her/his) status when (she/he) came to the United States in [DATE IN M53]?

1. PERMANENT RESIDENT  2. TEMPORARY RESIDENT  3. WITHOUT PAPERS  4. TEMPORARY WORK VISA

5. STUDENT VISA  6. TOURIST VISA  7. DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE’S VISA (FOR EXAMPLE, A HUSBAND, WIFE, PARENT OR GUARDIAN)

8. EXPIRED VISA  9. ASYLEE/REFUGEE  10. TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

97. SOME OTHER PAPER (SPECIFY): ___________________________________________

M68. [SHOW CARD #4] Please tell me the number for the category that describes (her/his) status when (she/he) came to the United States in [DATE IN M55].

1. PERMANENT RESIDENT  2. TEMPORARY RESIDENT  3. WITHOUT PAPERS  4. TEMPORARY WORK VISA

5. STUDENT VISA  6. TOURIST VISA  7. DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE’S VISA (FOR EXAMPLE, A HUSBAND, WIFE, PARENT OR GUARDIAN)

8. EXPIRED VISA  9. ASYLEE/REFUGEE  10. TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

97. SOME OTHER PAPER (SPECIFY): ___________________________________________
SPOUSE’S/"WIFE’S" PART 4, M69-M72

M69. CHECKPOINT

PER M63, WHETHER SPOUSE/"WIFE" OF PRELISTED HEAD IS NATURALIZED CITIZEN

5. SPOUSE/"WIFE" IS NOT CITIZEN  1. SPOUSE/"WIFE" IS CITIZEN

SKIP TO TIME STAMP, END OF SECTION M

M70. [SHOW CARD #4] Please tell me the number for the category that describes (her/his) current status.

1. PERMANENT RESIDENT  2. TEMPORARY RESIDENT  3. WITHOUT PAPERS  4. TEMPORARY WORK VISA

5. STUDENT VISA  6. TOURIST VISA  7. DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE’S VISA (FOR EXAMPLE, A HUSBAND, WIFE, PARENT OR GUARDIAN)

8. EXPIRED VISA  9. ASYLEE/REFUGEE  10. TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

97. SOME OTHER PAPER (SPECIFY): __________________________________________

M71. When does (her/his) visa or permit expire? [F3]  MONTH  YEAR

M72. Do you think (she/he) will change to a resident status in the next 12 months?

1. YES  5. NO

TIME STAMP, END OF SECTION M
SECTION R: WELFARE REFORM

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about help you might have received in the last two years.

R1. At any time during 1997, even for one month, did you (or anyone else living with you) receive any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?

[DEF: DOES NOT INCLUDE FEDERAL FOOD STAMPS OR SSI. DOES INCLUDE ADC, AFDC/TANF, GENERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, CUBAN/HAITIAN REFUGEE, OR INDIAN ASSISTANCE.]

1. YES  5. NO  NEXT PAGE, R7

R2. Who received that public assistance or state or local welfare in 1997?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

[FOR EACH PERSON LISTED AT R2 ABOVE, R3-R6 ARE ASKED]

R3. In which state (were you/was NAME) living at the time (you/he/she) received that public assistance?

[USE [F3] AND SELECT FROM MENU OF STATES]

______________________________

R4. Which type of public assistance did (you/NAME) receive? (Any other?)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

1. STATE TANF PROGRAM
2. ADC/AFDC
3. GENERAL ASSISTANCE

4. EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE
5. CUBAN/HAITIAN REFUGEE
6. INDIAN ASSISTANCE

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):______________________________

R5. How much did (you/NAME) receive altogether from (all of) the public assistance or welfare program(s) you just mentioned, during 1997?

$________________ PER YEAR OR: $________________ PER MONTH

R6. During which months did (you/NAME) receive any type of public assistance or welfare during 1997?

All  OR Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec

______________________________

3 R4, Code 1 label displays the name or acronym for the program in the state selected in R3.
R7. At any time during 1997 did you (or anyone else living with you) receive Supplemental Security Income?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO R11

R8. Who (in the family) received Supplemental Security Income?

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R9. How much did you (and your family) receive altogether from Supplemental Security Income during 1997

$_____ PER YEAR  OR  $_____ PER MONTH

R10. During which months of 1997 did [you/they] receive it?

All  OR  Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec

R11. At any time during 1997 did you (or anyone else living with you) receive income from child support?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R15

R12. Who (in the family) received child support? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R13. How much did you (and your family) receive altogether from child support during 1997?

$_______ PER YEAR  OR  $_______ PER MONTH

R14. During which months of 1997 did [you/they] receive it?

All  OR  Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec
R15. At any time during 1997 did you (or anyone else living with you) receive help from relatives?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO R19

R16. Who (in the family) received that help? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R17. How much help did you (and your family) receive altogether during 1997?

$___________  PER YEAR  OR  $_________  PER MONTH

R18. During which months of 1997 did [you/they] receive it?

All OR Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec

R19. At any time during 1997, did anyone (else) not living there help you (and your family) out by giving you money?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO R23

R20. Who (in the family) received that help? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R21. How much help did you (and your family) receive altogether during 1997?

$___________  PER YEAR  OR  $_________  PER MONTH

R22. During which months of 1997 did [you/they] receive it?

All OR Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec
R23. What was (your/the) total income from all sources (for you and your family living there,) in 1997? (IF NECESSARY: Please
give me your best estimate?)

Don’t Know    Refused    Per Year    GO TO R25

R24. Was it about the same as in 1998, much lower, slightly lower, slightly higher, or much higher?


R25. Did (you /HEAD) work at a job or business at any time during 1997 – including self-employment and part-time work?

1. YES    5. NO    GO TO R30

R26. About how much did (you/he) earn altogether from working at [that job/those jobs] in 1997?

$   PER:

6. YEAR    5. MONTH    4. TWO WEEKS    3. WEEK    7. OTHER: (Specify)

R27. About how many weeks did (you/he) work [on any jobs] during 1997?

_____________________WEEKS WORKED

R28. During which months was that?

All OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

R29. During the months that (you/he) worked, about how many hours did (you/he) usually work per week?

_____________________HOURS PER WEEK IN 1997

R29a. CHECKPOINT

1. HEAD WORKED 52 WEEKS AT R27    5. ALL OTHERS

NEXT PAGE, R31

R30. Were there any months in 1997 in which (you were/he was) unemployed and looking for work at least one week?

[IF “YES”: Which months were those?] [IF “NO”, ENTER ZERO FOR NONE]

All OR None OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
R31. CHECKPOINT

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU IN 1997  5. ALL OTHERS  ➔ GO TO R38

R32. Did (you/WIFE/"WIFE") work at a job or business at any time during 1997 --including self-employment and part-time work?

1. YES  5. NO  ➔ GO TO R37

R33. About how much did (you/she) earn altogether from working at [that job/those jobs] in 1997?

$ ______ PER:
6. YEAR  5. MONTH  4. TWO WEEKS  3. WEEK  7. OTHER: (Specify)

R34. About how many weeks did (you/she) work [on any jobs] during 1997?

_________________________ WEEKS WORKED

R35. During which months was that?

All OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

R36. During the months that she worked, about how many hours did she usually work per week?

_________________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1997

R36a. CHECKPOINT

1. W/"W" WORKED 52 WEEKS AT R34  5. ALL OTHERS

NEXT PAGE, R38

R37. Were there any months in 1997 in which (you/she) was unemployed and looking for work at least one week?

[IF “YES”: Which months were those?] [IF “NO”, ENTER ZERO FOR NONE]

All OR None OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
R38. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING--WHETHER ANY 1997 OFUM IS AGE 18 OR OVER NOW

1. 1999 OFUM IS AGE 18 OR OVER
2. ALL OTHERS

GO TO R46

R39. Were any other adult family members employed in 1997?

[DEF: ADULT MEANS AGE 16 OR OLDER IN 1997]

1. YES
2. NO

GO TO R46

R40. Who was that?

SEQ#    FIRST NAME    RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

[FOR EACH PERSON LISTED, R41 - R45 ARE ASKED]

R41. About how much did (NAME/you) earn altogether from working at [that job/ those jobs] in 1997?

$ __________ PER: 6. YEAR  5. MONTH  4. TWO WEEKS  3. WEEK  7. OTHER: (Specify)

R42. About how many weeks did (he/she/you) work [on any jobs] during 1997?

______________ WEEKS WORKED

R43. During which months was that?

All OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

R44. During the months that (he/she/you) worked, about how many hours did (he/she/you) usually work per week?

______________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1997

R44a. CHECKPOINT

1. OFUM WORKED 52 WEEKS AT R42
2. ALL OTHERS

NEXT OFUM OR GO TO R46

R45. Were there any months in 1997 in which (he/she/you) was unemployed and looking for work at least one week?

[IF “YES”: Which months were those?] [IF “NO”, ENTER ZERO FOR NONE]

All OR None OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

R46: EXACT TIME NOW: __________
R47. CHECKPOINT

PER ANSWERS IN SECTION G ON ADC/AFDC AND WELFARE RECEIPT IN 1998 AND R1 (P. 63)--WHETHER ANYONE IN FU RECEIVED PUBLIC ASSISTANCE IN 1997 OR 1998

1. YES 5. NO  →  GO TO R54

R48. Next, we want to talk about the time between January 1997 and today. Since January 1997, was there any time when you, or anyone receiving benefits, stopped receiving welfare or public assistance checks for more than one month?

1. YES 5. NO  →  GO TO R54

R48a. (Who was that?) [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEQ#</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQ#</td>
<td>FIRST NAME</td>
<td>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R49. The last time that happened, did the welfare office cut [you/him/her/them] off, or was it [your/his/her/their] decision to leave welfare?

1. CUT OFF BY WELFARE 2. OWN DECISION  →  GO TO R51

R50. Why did [you/he/she/they] leave welfare?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. GOT A JOB
2. SAME JOB, WORKED MORE HOURS, OR GOT A RAISE
3. GOT A BETTER JOB
4. MARRIED/REMARIED
5. MOVED IN WITH FAMILY
6. MOVED TO ANOTHER COUNTY/STATE
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________  →  GO TO R52

R51. Why did the welfare office cut [you/him/her/them] off?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. EARNINGS HAD INCREASED
2. ASSETS WERE TOO HIGH
3. DID NOT FOLLOW PROGRAM RULES
4. REACHED END OF TIME LIMIT ALLOWED FOR RECEIVING BENEFITS
5. NOT A U.S. CITIZEN
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________
R52. Have [you/he/she/they] ever reapplied for public assistance since then?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R54

R53. Why didn't [you/he/she/they] reapply? [ENTER ALL MENTIONS BELOW.]

1. DON'T NEED IT
2. NOT ELIGIBLE
3. NOT ENTITLED TO ANYTHING ELSE
4. DIDN'T KNOW THERE WAS ANYTHING ELSE/DIDN'T KNOW I COULD
5. TOO MUCH RUN-AROUND
6. NO TRANSPORTATION TO OFFICE
7. DON'T TAKE AID FROM GOVERNMENT
8. THE MONEY IS NOT WORTH IT
9. HAVEN'T DONE IT YET/PLAN TO
10. OTHER SPECIFY

GO TO R57

R54. (Are you/(Is he/she/anyone in the family)) receiving public assistance right now?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R57

R55. [Are you/Is anyone in the family] required to work, go to school, or do anything else to receive these benefits?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R57

R56. What [are you/is he/is she] required to do?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. LOOK FOR A JOB
2. WORK IN A PAID JOB
3. WORK IN AN UNPAID JOB
4. ATTEND SCHOOL OR TRAINING
7. OTHER SPECIFY

R57. CHECKPOINT

PER F8, F11, AND F14 WHETHER ANYONE IN FU RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS IN 1997, 1998, OR 1999

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R64
R58. Since January 1997 was there any time when you, or anyone receiving food stamps, stopped for more than one month?

1. YES  5. NO  NEXT PAGE, R64

R58a. (Who was that?) [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEQ#</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

R59. The last time that happened, did the food stamp office cut [you/him/her/them] off or was it [your/his/her/their] decision to leave the food stamp program?

1. CUT OFF BY FOOD STAMP OFFICE  2. OWN DECISION TO LEAVE  GO TO R61

R60. Why did [you/he/she/they] leave the food stamp program? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. GOT A JOB  2. SAME JOB, WORKED MORE HOURS, OR GOT A RAISE  3. GOT A BETTER JOB  4. MARRIED/REMARIED  5. MOVED IN WITH FAMILY  6. MOVED TO ANOTHER COUNTY/STATE  7. THOUGHT NO LONGER ELIGIBLE  97. OTHER (SPECIFY): ____________________________

GO TO R62

R61. Why did the food stamp office cut [you/him/her/them] off? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. EARNINGS HAD INCREASED  2. ASSETS WERE TOO HIGH  3. DID NOT FOLLOW PROGRAM RULES  4. REACHED END OF TIME LIMIT ALLOWED FOR RECEIVING BENEFITS  5. NOT A U.S. CITIZEN  7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ____________________________
R62. ((Have you/they(Has he/she/)) ever reapplied for food stamps since then?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO R64

R63. Why didn't (you/he/she/they) reapply? [ENTER ALL MENTIONS]

1. DON'T NEED IT  
2. NOT ELIGIBLE  
3. NOT ENTITLED TO ANYTHING ELSE  
4. DIDN'T KNOW THERE WAS ANYTHING ELSE/DIDN'T KNOW I COULD  
5. TRYING TO MAKE IT ON MY OWN  
6. I'VE GIVEN UP TRYING  
7. TOO MUCH RUN-AROUND  
8. NO TRANSPORTATION TO OFFICE  
9. DON'T TAKE AID FROM GOVERNMENT  
10. THE MONEY IS NOT WORTH IT  
11. HAVEN'T DONE IT YET/PLAN TO  
97. OTHER REASON(SPECIFY): ________________________________

GO TO R67

R64. Are you (or is anyone else in the family) receiving food stamp benefits right now?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO R67

R65. Are you (or is anyone else in the family) required to work, go to school or do anything else in order to receive food stamps?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO R67

R66. What ((are you/they/is he/she)) required to do?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. LOOK FOR A JOB  
2. WORK IN A PAID JOB  
3. WORK IN AN UNPAID JOB  
4. ATTEND SCHOOL OR TRAINING  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ________________________________
PER FU LISTING, R23, R47 AND R54 -- WHETHER TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN 1997 IS BELOW TWICE THE POVERTY LEVEL AND FAMILY DID NOT RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># IN 1997 FU</th>
<th>2 X POVERTY GUIDELINES</th>
<th>COMPARED TO TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN 1997 FROM R23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,100</td>
<td>$_________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>21,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>27,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>32,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>38,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>44,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>49,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>55,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MORE</td>
<td>ADD $5,600 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL PERSON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1997 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME (R23) IS LESS THAN TWICE THE POVERTY LEVEL TO PAGE 75, R77

1. FU DID NOT RECEIVE ANY PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
   R47=NO AND R54=NO
   GO TO R68

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO R74
The next questions are about whether you looked into getting any government assistance during 1997 or 1998.

R68. Since January 1997, did you (or anyone else in your family living there) complete an application to receive any government assistance because you had income that was too low?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO R74

R69. For which government programs did (you/he/she/they) complete an application? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS, SOMETIMES CALLED AFDC OR ADC
2. GENERAL ASSISTANCE OR GENERAL RELIEF
3. SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME
4. FOOD STAMPS
5. MEDICAID
6. WIC
7. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
8. PUBLIC HOUSING OR RENTAL ASSISTANCE OR SECTION EIGHT
9. ENERGY ASSISTANCE
10. CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE
11. SCHOOL MEALS
12. OTHER, (SPECIFY): ______________________

[FOR EACH PROGRAM MENTIONED IN R69, R70-R72 ARE ASKED]

R70. Has the application for (PROGRAM NAME) been approved, denied or are (you/he/she/they) waiting to hear?

1. APPROVED GO TO R74
2. STILL WAITING TO HEAR
5. DENIED
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

R71. If your application was approved, why didn’t (you/he/she/they) receive those (PROGRAM NAME) benefits?

1. DECIDED NOT TO RECEIVE BENEFITS
2. ON THE WAITING LIST
3. BENEFITS BEGAN IN CURRENT YEAR
4. HAVEN’T ARRIVED OR STARTED YET
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________

GO TO R74

R72. What reasons were given for (you/them) being denied the assistance? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

1. INCOME OR OTHER RESOURCES TOO HIGH
2. DUE TO PENALTY FROM PREVIOUS PROGRAM
3. DIDN’T MEET HEALTH OR DISABILITY REQUIREMENT
4. INELIGIBLE DUE TO IMMIGRATION STATUS
5. NO REASON SPECIFIED/SOME OTHER REASON GIVEN
6. DID NOT PROVIDE ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED
7. NON-COOPERATION WITH WORK REQUIREMENTS
8. NON-COOPERATION WITH CHILD SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS
9. NOT RESIDING IN AN ADULT-SUPERVISED HOUSEHOLD
10. FAILED SUBSTANCE ABUSE REQUIREMENTS
11. ALREADY RECEIVED MAXIMUM TIME OR MONEY
12. LACK OF PROGRAM FUNDING
97. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________
R74. I'd like to know about other help you might have received during 1997 and 1998. Did you (or anyone in your household) receive any of the following types of government assistance because your income was low?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>a. Transportation?</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Housing?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Child Care?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Health Care (not including Medicaid)?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. Finding a job or getting job training?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>f. Food or meals (not including Food Stamps)?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>g. Clothing?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>h. Paying other expenses?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R75. What about help from anyone else, such as a church, family, or a community group. Did you (or anyone in your household) receive help with any of the following in 1997 and 1998 from such groups because your income was low?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>a. Transportation?</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Housing?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Child Care?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Health Care?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. Finding a job or getting job training?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>f. Food or meals?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>g. Clothing?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>h. Paying other expenses?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R75j. CHECKPOINT

SEE R75aj-g ABOVE--WHETHER HEAD RECEIVED ANY NON-GOVERNMENT HELP

1. "YES" TO AT LEAST ONE ITEM R75a–R75h ABOVE
5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO TIME STAMP

R76. Was that help from a church, family, community group or what? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. Church
2. Family
3. Community Group
7. Other (SPECIFY): ____________________________

EXACT TIME NOW: _______________
R77. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING -- WHETHER ANYONE IN THE 1998 FU IS AGE 61 OR OLDER NOW

1. 1998 FU MEMBER IS NOW 61 OR OLDER
5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO R79

R78. During 1998, did you (anyone in your family) receive free or reduced-cost meals for the elderly?

1. YES
5. NO

R79. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING -- WHETHER ANY CHILD IN THE 1998 FU IS NOW AGE 6 THROUGH 19

1. CHILD IN 1998 FU IS NOW AGE 6-19
5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO R82

R80. During 1998, did (NAME/any child in the family between 5 and 18 years old,) receive free or reduced-cost lunches at school?

1. YES
5. NO

R81. (During 1998,) did (NAME/any child in the family) receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts at school?

1. YES
5. NO

R82. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING -- WHETHER ANY FEMALE IN 1998 FU IS AGE 16-46 NOW OR ANY CHILD IN 1998 FU IS UNDER AGE 6 NOW

1. FEMALE IN 1998 FU IS AGE 16-46
5. ALL OTHERS

OR

CHILD IN 1998 FU IS UNDER AGE 6

GO TO END TIME STAMP

R83. During 1998, did anyone in your family get food through the WIC program?

1. YES
5. NO

EXACT TIME NOW:____________________